

## Appendix 1

### English-Russian Translations of Botanical and Ecological Terms

Abandoned field	зброшенная пашня (залеж)
Abundant	обильный
Achene	семянка
Acuminate	заострённый
Acute	острый, заострённый
Adnate	сросшийся
Aggregate fruit	сложный плод
Alluvial deposits	аллювиальные наносы
Along	вдоль
Alpine	альпийский
Alternate	очерёдный
Amplexicaul	стеблеобъемлющий (лист)
Angled	гранистый
Angular	угловатый
Annual	однолетний
Anther	пыльник
Apex	верхушка
Apical	верхушечный
Apiculate	с коротким узкозаострённым концом
Appendage	придаток
Appressed	прижатый
Arachnoid-hairy	паутинисто-опушённый
Arching, arcuate	дуговидный
Arcuate, arching	дуговидный
Aril	присемянник
Artemisia-grass complex	полынно-разнотравный фитоценоз
Ascending	приподнимающиеся
Attenuate	суженный
Auricles	ушки (листа)
Auriculate	ушковидный
Awl-shaped	шиловидный
Awn	ость
Axil	пазуха
Axillary	пазушные
Banner petal	флаг (часть цветка бобовых)
Barb	шип

Bark	кора
Basal leaves	прикорневые листья
Beak	носик (клюв)
Belt-like	ремневидный
Beneath	снизу
Berry	ягода
Biennial	двулетний
Bifurcating	раздвоенный
Bipinnate	двуперистый
Bipinnatipartite	двуперистораздельный
Bipinnatisect	дважды перисторассечённый
Bisexual	обоеполюй
Biternate	двоякотройчатый
Bitter	горький
Blade	пластинка
Blunt	тупой
Bog	болото
Bract	прицветник
Bracteate	с прицветниками
Bracteole	прицветник на вторичной оси
Bractlet	прицветничек
Branch	ветка
Branched	ветвистый
Branchlet	веточка
Bristly	щетинистый
Bristles, setae	щетинки
Broadly-oblong	широко-продолговатый
Brook, stream	сай, ручей, маленькая речка
Brook, stream	ручей, сай, маленькая речка
Buds (flower)	бутоны
Bulb	луковица
Bulblet	луковичка
Burst	лопаться
Bush	кустарник
Calyx	чашечка (цветка)
Campanulate	колокольчатый
Canyon bottoms	дно ущелий
Capitate	головчатый
Capitulum	корзинка (форма соцветия)
Capsule	коробочка (форма соцветия)
Carpel	плодolistик

Cartilaginous	хрящеватый	Curling	вьющийся
Catkin	серёжка (форма соцветия)	Curly	курчавый
Caudex	каудекс	Curly-hairy	курчаво-опушённый
Cemetery	кладбище	Curved	изогнутый
Chain	цепочка	Cyathium	циатий
Chamber	камера	Cylindrical	цилиндрический
Ciliate	бахромчатый, ресничатый	Cyme	полузонттик (соцветие)
Circumscissile	открывается по круговой линии	Deciduous	оппадающий
City	город	Deciduous	теряющий на зиму листву
Cladodes	кладодий	Decumbent	приподнимающийся
Clasping	охватывающий, стеблеобъемлющий	Decurrent	нисходящий
Clasping	стеблеобъемлющий, охватывающий	Deep	глубокий
Claw	ноготок	Deeply dissected	глубоко рассечённый
Clay bluff	глинистый обрыв	Dehiscent (fruits)	растрескивающийся плод
Clayey	глинистый	Densely	густой
Clay-soiled	глинистая почва	Dentate	зубчатый
Cleistogamous	клеистогамный	Desert	пустыня
Climbing	цепляющиеся	Diadelphous	двубратственный
Club-shaped	булавовидный	Diameter	диаметр
Cluster	гроздь	Dichasium	дихазий
Cluster (flowers)	кисть (соцветие)	Dimorphic	диморфный
Coarse-dentate	крупно-зубчатый	Dioecious	двудомное (растение)
Coat	оболочка	Disc flowers	дисковые цветки
Compact	скупенный	Disk-shaped	дискообразный
Compacted (soil)	хрящеватая (почва)	Dispersal of seeds	распространение семян
Compound leaf	сложный лист	Dissected	рассечённый
Compound umbel	сложный зонтик	Divaricate-branched	вильчато-ветвистый
Compressed	сжатая	Dots	точки
Cone (berry-like)	шишкоягода (плод)	Drooping	поникающий
Cone [pine type]	шишка	Drupe	костянка (плод)
Cone [shape]	конус	Drupelet	костяночка
Conical	конический	Dry	сухой
Conjoined	многоглавый	Dry river-bed	сухое русло реки
Connate	сросшийся	Dull	матовый
Constricted	перетянутый	Elaiosome	элайосома
Convex	выпуклый	Elliptic	эллиптический
Cordate	сердцевидный	Elongate	удлинённый, продолговатый
Coriaceous	кожистый	Emarginate	выемчатый
Corolla	венчик	Embankment	насыпь
Corona	корона	Endocarp	эндокарпий
Corymb	щиток	Entire (margin)	цельный
Corymbiform	щитковидный	Ephemeral	эфемерный
Corymbiform cyme	щитковидный ползотик	Ephemeroid	эфемероидный
Cotton field	хлопковое поле	Epicalyx	наружная чашечка
Crack	трещина	Erect	прямостоячий
Cracked	трещиноватый	Even-pinnate	парноперистый
Creeping	ползучий	Evergreen	вечнозелёный
Creeping roots	корнеотпрысковый	Explosively dehiscent	вскрывается
Crenate	городчатый (лист)	Exserted	выступающий
Crescent-shaped	серповидный	Farinose	покрыт мучнистым налётом
Crowded	скупенный	Fascicle	пучок
Crown	крона	Feather-grass steppes	ковыльные степи
Cultivated	культивируемый	Felted	войлочный
Cultivated fields	возделываемые поля, посеы	Felted-hairy	войлочно опушённый
Cuneate	клиновидный	Female flower	женский цветок
Cup-shaped	бокальчатый	Fibrous roots	мочковатые корни

Field	поле	Horn	рожок
Filiform	нитевидный	Horn-like	роговидный
Fimbriate, fringed	бахромчатый	Hypanthium	гипантий
Finger-like	пальчатообразный	Imbricate	чешуйчатый
Fir	пихта	Incised	надрезанный
Fissure	трещина	Incrassate	утолщённый
Flat	плоский	Incurved	внутри изогнутый
Flattened	сплюснутый	Indehiscent	нераскрывающиеся (плоды)
Fleshy	мясистый	Inflated	вздутый
Flexuose	извилистый	Inflorescence	соцветие
Floodplain	пойма (реки)	Inflorescence axis	ось соцветия
Fluted	желобчатый	Inserted	расположенный
Foliaceous	листовидный	Interrupted	прерывистый
Follicle	листовка (плод)	Involucel	вторичная обёртка (цветка)
Foothills	предгорье	Involucral bract	листочек обёртки
Forest	лес	Involucre	обёртка соцветия
Forest edges	опушка леса	Irregular	неправильный
Forked	вилчатый	Irrigated	орошаемый
Four-sided (4-sided)	четырёхгранный	Irrigation canal	арык
Fragrant	душистый	Juicy	сочный
Fringed, fimbriate	бахромчатый	Juniper	арча
From the base	от основания	Juniper stand	арчëвник
Fruit	плод	Keel	лодочка, киль
Funnelform	воронковидный	Keel	киль, лодочка
Furrowed	бороздчатый	Keeled	килевидный
Fusiform	веретеновидный	Kidney-shaped	почковидный
Flabrous	голый	Lake	озеро
Glade	поляна	Lanceolate	ланцетный
Glands	железки	Large-dentate	крупнозубчатый
Glandular	железистый	Lateral	боковой
Glandular prickles	шиповидные железки	Lawn	лужайка
Glaucous	покрытый налётом	Leaf	лист
Globular	шаровидный, сферический	Leaflet	листочек
Glossy, shiny	блестящий	Leafy	облиственный
Gorge	ущелье	Legume	боб
Gradually	постепенно	Lenticel	чечевичка
Granular	гранулярный	Lenticular	чечевицеобразный
Groove	борозда	Limestone talus	известняковая осыпь
Gum, resin, pitch	камедь, смола	Linear	линейный
Gypsum	гипс	Lip	губа
Habitat	местообитание	Loam	суглинок
Hairs	волоски	Lobe	доля, лопасть
Hairy	опушённый	Lobe	лопасть, доля
Hanging	пониклый	Lobed	лопастной, дольчатый
Hastate	стреловидный	Lobule	долька
Head (inflorescence)	головка (соцветия)	Loess	лëсс
Head-like	головчатовидный	Long	длина
Helicoid	спиралеобразный	Long-fallow field	перелог
Herbaceous plant	травянистое растение	Longitudinal	продольный
Heterogamous	гетерогамный	Loose	рыхлый
Hill	холм	Lyrate	лировидный
Hollow	полый	Male flower	мужской цветок
Honey	мёд	Male inflorescence	мужское соцветие
Hood	шлем (часть цветка)	Many-flowered	многоцветковый
Hooked	крюкообразный	Many-lobed	многолопастной
Horizontal	горизонтальный	Margin entire	цельнокройный

Marginal flowers	краевые цветки	Pasture	пастбище
Meadow	луг	Pebbly	галечниковый
Melon	дыня	Pedicel	плодоножка, цветоножка
Melon field	бахчёвое поле	Pedicel	цветоножка, плодоножка
Membranaceous	плёнчатый	Peduncle	цветонос
Membranous	перепончатый	Pellucid dots	исколотый
Mericarp	мерикарп	Pendulous	плакучий
Milky	молочный	Pepo	тыквина (плод)
Milky sap	млечный сок	Perennial	многолетний
Moniliform	чёткообразный	Perfect (flower)	обоеполюй (цветок)
Monocarpic	монокарпический	Perianth	околоцветник
Monoecious	однодомное (растение)	Pericarp	околоплодник
Mountain	гора	Petal	лепесток
Mucilage (plant)	слизи (растений)	Petaloid	лепестковидный
Mucronulate	маленькое острое окончание (листа)	Petiolate	черешковый
Narrow	узкий	Petiole	черешок
Nectary	нектарник	Pinnate	перистый (лист)
Needle-like	игловидный	Pinnatifid	перистонадрезанный (лист)
Nerve, vein	жилка (растения)	Pinnatilobate	перистолопастной (лист)
Nodding	пониклый	Pinnatipartite	перисторазделный (лист)
Nutlet	орешек (плод)	Pinnatisect	перисторассечённый (лист)
Oasis	оазис	Pistil	пестик (цветка)
Obconical	обратноконический	Pistillate flower	женский цветок
Oblanceolate	обратноланцетный	Pitch, gum, resin	камедь, смола
Obliquely descending	скошенный	Pith	сердцевина (стебля)
Oblong, elongate	продолговатый	Pitted	ямчатый
Obovate	обратнойцевидный	Placenta	плацента
Obtuse	притупленный	Plain	равнина
Ocrea	раструб	Plate	пластинка
Odd-pinnate	непарнопирестый	Plicate	складчатый
Odorous	пахучий	Plowed field	пашня
Opposite	супротивный	Plumose	перистый
Orchard, garden	сад	Plumose-barbed	перисто-зазубренный
Oriented	ориентированный	Pod	стручок
Ovary	завязь	Pomaceous	яблокообразный
Ovate	яйцевидный, овальный	Pore	дырочка
Ovate	овальный, яйцевидный	Prickle	шип
Ovule	семяпочка	Prickly	шиповатый
Paleaceous	чешуйчатый, плёнчатый	Prismatic	призматический
Paleaceous	плёнчатый, чешуйчатый	Projection	вырост
Palmate	пальчатый	Prominent	выдающийся
Palmately compound	пальчатосложный	Prostrate	стелящийся
Palmatifid	дланевидно-надрезный	Pubescent	волосистый
Palmatilobate	пальмовидно-лопастный	Pulp	мякоть (плодов)
Palmatipartite	пальчато-лопастный	Punctate glandular	точечные железки
Palmatisect	палчато-рассечённый	Pyramidal	пирамидальный
Panicle	метёлка (соцветие)	Quadrangular	четырёхгранный
Paniculate	метельчатый	Quadripinnate	четыреждыперистый
Paniculiform	метёлковидное	Raceme (cluster)	кисть (соцветие)
Paper-like, papery	бумагообразный	Racemiform	кистевидный
Papilionaceous	мотыльковый (цветок)	Rachis	ось
Papilla	сосочек	Raised	выступающий
Papillate	бородавчатый	Raised gland	железистый шипик
Pappus	хохолок	Ray	луч
Parallel	параллельный	Ray flower	язычковый цветок
		Receptacle	цветоложе

Reclining	приподнимающийся	Sepal	чашелистик
Recurved	отогнутый вниз	Septicidal	растрескивающийся по перегородкам (плода)
Red sandstone	краснопесчаник	Septum	перегородка
Reduced	редуцированный, уменьшенный	Serrate	пильчатый
Reduced	уменьшенный, редуцированный	Serrulate	мелкозубчатый
Reflexed	отогнутый вниз	Sessile	сидячий
Resin, gum, pitch	камедь, смола	Setae, bristles	щетинки
Resin, gum, pitch	смола, камедь	Shady	тенистый
Reticulate	сетчатый	Shale, slate	сланец
Reticulate veined	сетка жилок	Shallow	неглубокий
Retorse	направленный вниз	Shallow soil	мелкоземистая почва
Rhizome	корневище, корневой отпрыск	Sheath	влагалище (листа)
Rhombic	ромбический	Shell	скорлупа
Rib	ребро	Shiny, glossy	блестящий
Ribbed	ребристый	Short	короткий
Ridge	рубчик	Short shoot	короткая веточка
Rind	корка	Short-petiolate	короткий черешок
Ring	кольцо	Shrub	кустарник
Ripe	созревший, спелый	Silicle	короткий стручок
Ripe	спелый, созревший	Silique	стручок
River	река	Silique-like	стручковидный
River valley	долина реки	Silky	шелковистый
Road	дорога	Simple	простой
Rocky debris	щебнистый	Single, solitary	одиночный
Root	корень	Sinuate	выемчатый
Root crown	корневая шейка	Slightly	слегка
Root system	корневая система	Slope	склон
Rosette	розетка	Small groves	небольшая роща
Rotate	колесовидный	Smell	запах
Rough	шероховатый	Smooth	гладкий
Round	круглый	Soft	мягкий
Row	ряд	Soil	почва
Ruderal	рудеральный	Solitary, single	одиночный
Rugose	морщинистый	Solonchic	солонцеватый
Runcinate	обращённые назад доли (листа)	Sour	кислый
Sagittate	стреловидное основание (листа)	Spadix	початок
Salty area (very)	солончак	Spatha	обвёртка
Sandstone	песчаник	Spatulate	лопатчатый, лопатовидный
Sandy	песчаный	Spatulate	лопатовидный, лопатчатый
Sap	сок	Spear-shaped	копьевидный
Scabrid	шершавый	Spherical	сферический, шаровидный
Scale	чешуя	Spherical	шаровидный, сферический
Scale-like	чешуевидный	Spiciform	колосовидный
Scarious	пластинчатый	Spike	колос (соцветие)
Scattered	разбросанный	Spine	колючка
Schizocarp	распадающийся плод, дробный	Spine, thorn	колючка
Schizocarp	дробный, распадающийся плод	Spinescent	колючий
Scorpioid cyme	завиток (соцветие)	Spine-tipped	оканчивающийся колючкой
Seam	шов	Spiny-toothed	колюче-зубчатый
Segment	сегмент	Spirally	винтообразный
Segmented	сегментированный	Spirally-twisted	спиралезакрученный
Semi-desert	полупустыня	Spongy	мочалистый
Semispherical	полусферический, полушаровидный	Spore	спора
Semi-woody	полудеревянистый	Spot	пятно
Senescing	скороувядающий (лист)	Spreading branchy	оттопыренно-ветвистый

Spring	родник	Tripinnatisect	трижды перисторассечённый (лист)
Spruce forest	еловый лес	Triquetrous, trigonous	трёхгранный
Spur	шпора	Trisulcate	трёхборзчатый
Stamen	тычинка	Truncated	усечённый
Staminal column	тычиночная колонка	Trunk	ствол (растения)
Staminal filament	тычиночная нить	Tube	трубка
Staminate flowers	мужские (тычиночные) цветки	Tuber	клубень
Staminode	бесплодая тычинка	Tubercle	бугорок
Stellate	звёзчатый	Tuberculate	бугорчатый
Stellate-hairy	звёздно-опушённый	Tuberiform	клубневидный
Stem	стебель	Tubular	трубчатый
Steppe	степь	Tugai	тугай
Stiff	жёсткий	Twig-like	прутьевидный
Stigma	рыльце (цветка)	Twining	вьющийся
Stinging hairs	жгучие волоски	Two-horned	двурогий
Stipulate	снабжённый прилистниками	Two-lipped (2-lipped)	двугубый
Stipule	прилистник	Two-valved (2-valved)	двустворчатый
Stocky	коренастый	Umbel	зонтик (соцветие)
Stolon	столон	Umbellet	вторичный зонтик
Stony	каменистый	Umbelliform	зонтиковидный
Straight	прямой	Understory	подлесок
Stream bed	русло ручья, сая, маленькой речки	Undulate	волнистый
Stream, brook	ручей, сай, маленькая речка	Unequal	неравный
Striated	бороздчатый	Unirrigated	богара (не орошаемая зона)
String-like	шнуровидный	Unisexual	однополый
Style	столбик (цветка)	Upper	верхний
Suberect	приподнятый	Utricle	мешочек (плод)
Subshrub	полукустарник	Valley	долина
Succulent	сочный	Valve	створка
Syncarp	синкарпий	Vegetable garden	огород
Tail-like	хвостоподобный	Vegetation	растительность
Talus	осыпь	Vegetatively	вегетативный
Tangled	спутанный	Vein	жилка
Tapering	суженный	Velutinous, velvety	бархатистый
Taproot	стержневой корень	Velvety, velutinous	бархатистый
Tendril	усик (растения)	Vertical	вертикальный
Tepal	листочек околоцветника	Verticillaster	полумутовка (соцветие)
Terminal	верхушечный	Vigorous	мощный
Ternate	тройчатый (лист)	Village	посёлок
Thick	толстый	Villous, tomentose, hairy	опушённый
Thin	тонкий	Vine	цепляющееся растение
Thorn, spine	колючка	Walnut forests	ореховый лес
Thread-like	нитевидный	Waste place	места с мусором
Three follicles	трёхлистовка (плод)	Water-eroded	смытый
Tip	носик (тонкий конец)	Wavy	выемчатый
Tomentose	опушённый	Wedge-shaped	клиновидный
Trailing	стелющийся (растение)	Weed	сорняк
Triangular	треугольный	Well	колодец
Trichome	трихома	Wet	сырой
Trifoliolate	тройчатый	Wheat field	посевы пшеницы
Trifurcated	трёхветвистый	Whorl	мутовка
Trigonous, triquetrous	трёхгранный	Wide	широкий (в ширину)
Tripartite	трёхраздельный (лист)	Winding	извилистый
Tripartite-pinnatisect	тройчато-перисторассечённый	Wing	крыло
Tripinnate	трижды перистый	Winged petiole	крылатый черешок

---

Wingless	бескрылый	Woolly-hairy	шерстисто опушённый
Withering	отмирают	Wrinkled	морщинистый
Woody	одревенелый	Zygomorphic	зигоморфный

---

## Appendix 2

### English-Russian Translations of Chemical Terms

25-d-spirosta-3,5-diene	25-d-спирост-3,5-диен	Amino acid	аминокисота
2-methoxy-1,4 naphthoquinone	2-метокси-1,4-нафтохинон	Aminoalcohol	аминоспирт
Absinthin	абсинтин	Amygdalin	амигдалин
Acanthophylloside	аконтофиллазид	Amyl alcohol	амиловый спирт
Acetic acid	уксусная кислота	Amyrin	амирин
Acetylcholine	ацетилхолин	Anabasine	анабазин
AcetylNapelline	ацетилнапеллин	Anabsinthin	анабсинтин
Acevaltrate	ацевалтрат	Anagirine	анагирин
Aconitic acid	акотиновая кислота	Anagyrene	анагирин
Acsinatine	аксинатин	Anchusa acid	анхузовая кислота
Aesculin	эскулин	Anchusin	анхизин
Aglycone	агликон	Anemonin	анемонин
Aksine	аксин	Anethole	анетол
Akuamidine	акуаммидин	Angelic acid	анисовая кислота
Akuamine	акуамин	Anhydroaustricine	ангидроаустрицин
Alantolactone	алантолактон	Anhydroperforine	ангидроперфорин
Alantone	алантон	Anisic acid	ангеликовая кислота
Alantopicrine	алантопикрин	Anonaine	аноанин
Alcohol	спирт	Anthocyan	антоциан
Aldehyde	альдегид	Anthocyanidin	антоцианидин
Alginidine	алгинидин	Anthocyanin	антоцианин
Alginine	алгинин	Anthracene	антрацен
Alhagidin	алхагидин	Anthraglycoside	антрагликозид
Alhagitin	алхагитин	Anthranoyllycoctonine	антраноилликоктонин
Aliphatic alcohol	алифатический спирт	Anthraquinone	антрахинон
Alkaloid	алкалоид	Apigenin	апигенин
Alkamide	алкамид	Arabinose	арабиноза
Alkanin	алканин	Arachic acid	арахиновая кислота
Allocriptopine	аллокриптопин	Arachidic acid	арахидиновая кислота
Allyl-isothiocyanate	аллилизотиоцианат	Arctigenin	арктигенин
Aloemodin	алоээмодин	Arctiin	арктиин
Aloperine	алоперин	Arctiopiecin	арктиопикрин
Alpha-amyrin	а-амирин	Argemonine	аргемонин
Alteramine	альтерамин	Argentine	аргентин
Aluminium	алюминий	Arnidiol	арнидиол
Amaranthin	амарантин	Aromatic acid	ароматическая кислота
Amide	амид	Aromatic aldehyde	ароматический альдигид
		Artabasin	артабсин
		Arteannuin	артеаннуин
		Artelein	артелеин



Artelin	артелин	Carabron	караброн
Artemetin	артеметин	Carbohydrates	углеводы
Artemisinin	артемизинин	Carbolic acid	n-оксибензойная кислота
Asaresin	асарезин	Cardiac glycoside	сердечный гликозид
Asaresinol	асарезинол	Cardinolide	карденолид
Asaresinotannol	асарезинотанол	Carene	карен
Asarone	азарон	Carotene	каротин
Ascorbic acid	аскорбиновая кислота	Carotenoid	каротиноид
Ash	зола	Carvacrol	карвакрол
Asparagine	аспарагин	Carvone	карвон
Asperuloside	асперулозид	Caryophylladienol	кариофилла-диен-ол
Astringent substances	вяжущие вещества	Caryophyllene	кариофиллин
Atropine	атропин	Caryophyllene oxide	окись кариофиллина
Aucubin	аукубин	Catechin	катехин
Austricine	аустрицин	Catecholamine	катехоламин
Avenasterol	авенастерол	Caulosapogenin glycoside	каулосапогенин-гликозид
Avicularin	авикуларин	Cedrene	цедрен
Bactericidal	бактерицидный	Cedrol	цедрол
Baicalein	байкалеин	Cerotic acid	церотиновая кислота
Bakuchiol	бакучиол	Ceryl-alcohol	церильевый спирт
Barium	барий	Chatinene	хатинин
Behenic acid	бегеновая кислота	Chemical compound	химическое соединение
Benzaldehyde	бензойный альдегид	Chicoric acid	<i>цикоревая кислота</i>
Benzoic acid	бензойная кислота	Chlorogenic acid	хлорогеновая кислота
Benzyl isothiocyanate	бензилотиоцианат	Chlorophyll	хлорофилл
Berberamine	бербамина	Cholesterol	холестерин
Berberunine	бербамунин	Choline	холин
Berberine	берберин	Chromium	хром
Bergamotene	бергамотен	Chromone	хромон
Betaine	бетаин	Chrysoeriol	хризозориол
Bicyclic	бициклический	Chrysophanic acid	хризофановая кислота
Bicyclogermacrene	бициклогермакрен	Cichoriin	цикорин
Biogenic amine	биогеенный амин	Cicutine, conine	коницин
Bitter substances	горькие вещества	Cinaroside	цинаросин
Bitters	горечи	Cincholic acid	хиниолиновая кислота
Borneol	борнеол	Cineol	цинеола
Bornyl acetate	борнил ацетат	Cinnamaldehyde	коричный альдегид
Bornyl-isovalerianate	борнил-изовалерианат	Cinnamamide	циннамамид
Britanin	британин	Citral	цитраль
Bufadienolide	буфадиенолид	Citric acid	лимонная кислота
Bursic acid	бурсовая кислота	Citrin	цитрин
Cadinene	кадинен	Citronellol	цитронеллол
Caffeic acid	кофейная кислота	Citronellyl acetate	цитронеллиацетат
Caffeine	кофеин	Clematine	клематин
Caffeoylquinic acid	кофеоилхинная кислота	Cnicin	кницин
Calcium oxalate	оксалат кальция	Cobalt	кобальт
Campesterin	кампестерин	Codonopsin	кодонопсин
Campesterol	кампестерол	Codonopsinin	кодонопсинин
Camphene	камфена	Columbamine	колумбамина
Camphene	камфена	Compound	соединение
Camphorol	кемпферол	Condorphine	кондельфин
Canavanine	канаванин	Conhydrine	конгидрином
Caoutchouc	каучук	Convolamine	конволамин
Capronic acid	капроновая кислота	Convalidine	конволидин
Caprylic acid	каприловая кислота	Convolvine	конвольвин

Convolvuline	конвольвулин	Diosmine	диосмин
Copper	медь	Dipegene	дипегин
Corydine	коридин	Disaccharide	дисахаридов
Corytuberine	коритуберин	Disulfide	дисульфид
Coumaric acid	кумаровая кислота	Dopamine	допамин
Coumarin	кумарин	Doremol	доремол
Coumarinic acid	кумариновая кислота	Doremon	доремон
Cryptopine	криптопин	Drupacine	друпацин
Crystalline	кристаллический	Drupanol	друпанол
Crystals	кристаллы	Drying fatty oil	жирное высыхающее масло
Cuminaldehyde	куминовый альдегид	Dubamine	дубамин
Cuminy alcohol	куминиловый спирт	Dubinidine	дубинидин
Cuscohygrine	кускогигрин	Ecdysone	экдизон
Cyanidin	цианидин	Ecdysterone	эктистерон
Cyanidin-3-glucoside	цианидин-3-глюкозид	Eicosenoic acid	гадолеиновая кислота
Cyanin	цианин	Elemol	элебол
Cyanogenic compound	цианогенное соединение	Ellagic acid	эллаговая кислота
Cyanogenic glycoside	цианогенный гликозид	Emodin	эмодин
Cyasterone	циастерон	Enzyme	фермент
Cyclamine	цикламин	Enzymic hydrolysis	ферментативный гидролиз
Cyclic alcohol	циклический спирт	Ephedrine	эфедрин
Cyclic peptide	циклинный пептид	Epi-13-manool	13-эпиманоол
Cyclitols	циклитолы	Epicatechin	эпикатехин
Cyclolignan	циклолигнан	Epigallocatechin	эпигалокатехин
Cyclopropenoid fatty acid	циклопропаноидная жирная кислота	Epi-rhododendrin	эпирододендрин
Cymene	цимен	Epoxyacylglyceride	эпоксинацилглицерид
Cymol	цимол	Equisetin	эквишетин
Cytisine	цитизин	Equisetonin	эквишетонин
Cytosterin	ситостерин	Equisetrine	эквишетрин
Daucane esters	дауциновые эфиры	Eremuran	эремуран
Daucane-type sesquiterpene	сесквитерпен, типа дауцин	Eremursine	эремурсин
Daucene	дауцин	Ergolide	эрголид
Daucosterol	даукостерол	Eriodictyol	эриодиктиол
Dehydroabietol	дигидроабиетол	Erucic acid	эруковая кислота
Dehydrothalicmine	дегидроталикмин	Ervamine	эрвамин
Delatine	делатин	Ervine	эрвин
Delphinine	дельфелин	Ervinine	эрвинин
Delphinindin	дельфинидин	Erysimine	эризимин
Delphirine	дельпирин	Erysimoside	эризимозид
Delsemine	дельсемин	Esculetin	эскулетин
Delsine	дельсин	Esculin	эскулин
Delsoline	дельсолин	Essential oil	эфирное масло
Delsosine	делькозин	Ester	сложный эфир
Deoxypeganane	дезоксипеганин	Ether	эфир
Derivatives	производные	Ethyl	этил
Diacylglyceride	диацилглицерид	Ethyl ester	этиловый эфир
Dictamine	диктамин	Eucalyptol	эвкалиптол
Didrovaltrate	дидровалтрат	Eudesmine	эудесмин
Dihydroalantolactone	дигидроалантолактон	Eugenol	евгенол
Dihydroxyacids	диоксикислота	Euphorbin	эуфорбин
Dillapiole	диллапиол	Evodine	эводин
Dimethamine	диметамин	Evoxin (haploperin)	эвоксин (хаплоперин)
Diosgenin	диосгенина	Evoxidine	эвоксоидин
Diosmetin	диосметин	Excelsine	эксельзин
		Extriol	экстриол

Faradiol	фарадиол	Glucocapparin	глюкокаппарин
Farnesferol	фарнезиферол	Glucofrangulin	глюкофрангулин
Fat-like substances	жироподобные вещества	Glucofructose	глюкофруктоза
Fatty acid	жирная кислота	Glucose	глюкоза
Fatty oil	жирное масло	Glucoside	глюкозид
Fenchone	фенхон	Glycerin	глицерина
Fermononetin	формононетин	Glycoalkaloid	гликоалкалоид
Ferruginol	ферругинол	Glycone	гликон
Ferulic acid	феруловая кислота	Glycoperine	гликоперин
Fiber	клетчатка	Glycoside	гликозид
Flavanone glycoside	флаванонгликозид	Glycyrramarin	глициррамарин
Flavolignan	флаволигнан	Glycyrrhetic acid	глицирретиниковая кислота
Flavone	флавонон	Glycyrrhizic acid	глицирризиновая кислота
Flavonoid	флавоноид	Glycyrrhizin	глицирризин
Flavonol glycoside	флавоновый гликозид	Gossypol	госсипол
Flavoxanthin	флавоксантин	Granilin	гранилин
Flindersine	флиндерсин	Guaiol	гвайол
Foetidine	фетидин	Gum	камедь
Folic acid	фоливая кислота	Gypsogenin	гипсогенин
Foliosidine	фолиозидин	Haplofidine	хаплофидин
Formic acid	муравьиная кислота	Haplofilidine	хаплофилидин
Fractions	фракции	Haplophytin	хаплофитин
Frangula-emodin	франгулаэмодин	Haplopine	хаплопин
Frangula-emodin anthronol	франгулаэмодинантранол	Harmaline	гармалин
Frangulin	франгулин	Harmalol	гармалол
Free fatty acid	свободная жирная кислота	Harman	гарман
Fructose	фруктоза	Harmine	гармин
Fumaric acid	фумаровая кислота	Harpagide	гарпагид
Fumaridine	фумаридин	Harpagoside	гарпагосид
Fumvailline	фумвайлин	Hederagenin derivatives	производные хедерагенина
Furocoumarin	фурукумарин	Hemicellulose	гемицеллюлоза
Fustin	фустин	Hemolytic index	гемолитический индекс
Galanthamine	галантамин	Herniarine	герниарин
Galiosin	галиозин	Hesperidin	гесперидин
Gallic acid	галловая кислота	Heterocyclic	гетероциклический
Gallocatechin	галокатехин	Hexadecanoic acid (palmitic acid)	пальмитиновая кислота (гексадекановая кислота)
Gallotannin	галлотанид	Hexynyl disulfide	гексенилдисульфид
Genistein	генистеин	Hippeastrine	гиппеастрин
Genistin	генистин	Histamine	гистамин
Gentianadine	генцианадин	Homothermopsine	гомотермопсин
Gentiananine	генциананин	Hordenine	горденин
Gentianine	генцианин	Humulene	хумулен
Gentioflavine	генциофлавин	Hydrocarbons	углеводороды
Gentiotibetine	генциотибетин	Hydrocyanic acid	цианистоводородная кислота
Gentisinic acid	гептизиновая кислота	Hydroxycinnamic acid	гидроксикоричная кислота
Gentianaine	генцианаин	Hydroxytryptamine	гидрокситриптамин
Geraniol	гераниол	Hygrine	гигрин
Germacrene	гермакрин	Hyoscyamine	гиосциамин
Gitogenin	гитогенина	Hypericin	гиперицин
Glabric acid	глабровая кислота	Hyperoside	гиперозид
Glaucine	глауцин	Hyssopin	гиссопин
Glaunidine	глаунидин	Imperatorin	императорин
Glaunine	глаунин	Incanine	инканин
Glauvine	глауфин	Inorganic	неорганический
Glucobarbarin	глюкобарбарин		

Inosine	инозин	Leontamine	леонтамин
Interoside	интерозид	Leontidine	леонтидин
Intibin	интибин	Leontine	леонтин
Inulin	инулин	Lepidoside	лепитоцид
Iodine	йод	Leucoanthocyanide	лейкоантоцианид
Iridoid glucoside	иридоидный гликозид	Leucoanthocyanidin	лейкоантоцианидин
Iridoids	иридоиды	Leucodelphinidin	лукоделфинидин
Iron	железо	Leucomisine	леукомизин
Isoalantolactone	изоалантолактон	Levorotatory	левоповорачивающийся
Isobaldine	изоболдин	Licoctonine	ликкоктонин
Isobetanine	изобетанин	Licorine	ликорин
Isocorydine	изокоридин	Lignan	лигнан
Isoflavan	изофлаван	Lignin	лигнин
Isoleontine	изолеонтин	Lignoceric acid	лигиоцереновая кислота
Isoliquiritigenin	изоликвиритигенин	Limonene	лимонен
Isomenthone	изоментон	Limonoid	лимоноид
Isopsoralen	изопсорален	Linalool	линалоол
Isoquercitrin	изокверцитрин	Linalyl acetate	линалилацетат
Isoremerin	изорёмерин	Lindleyin	линдлеин
Isoreserpine	изорезерпин	Linoleic acid	линолевая кислота
Isorhamnetin	изорамнетин	Linolenic acid	линоленовая кислота
Isorubijervine	изорубийервин	Lipid	липид
Isosalipurposide	изосалипурпозид	Liquirazide	ликвиритозид
Isotalatizine	изоталатизин	Liquiritin	ликвиритин
Isotanshinone	изотаншинон	Liquitigenin	ликвитигенин
Isotetrandrine	изотетрандрин	Liriodenine	лириоденин
Isotrifolin	изотрифолин	Lithospermic acid	литоспермовая кислота
Isovalerianic acid, isovaleric acid	изовалериановая кислота	Longifolin	лонгифолен
Isovaleric acid, isovalerianic acid	изовалериановая кислота	Loroglossine	лороглоссин
Isovaltrate	изовалтрат	Lotaustralin	лотаустралин
Jalapine	ялапин	Lucidin	луцидин
Jatrorrhizine	ятроррицин	Lupane	лупан
Jervine	йервин	Lupanine	лупанин
Juglone	юглон	Lupeol	лупеол
Juniperin	юниперин	Lutein	лютеин
Kaempferol	кампферол	Luteolin	лютеолин
Karakoline	караколин	Luteolin 7-glucoside	лютиолин-7-глюкозид
Karasamine	карасамин	Luteolin 7-rutinoside	лютиолин-7-рутинозид
Ketone	кетон	Lycopene	ликопин
Ketose	кетосахар	Macroelement	макроэлемент
Koproporphyrin	копропорфирин	Magnesium	магний
Korseveramine	корсеверамин	Magnoflorine	магнофлорин
Korseveridine	корсеверидин	Maleic acid	малеиновая кислота
Korseverinine	корсеверинин	Malic acid	яблочная кислота
Kusunokinin	кусунокинин	Manganese	марганец
Lactic acid	молочная кислота	Manool	маноол
Lactone	лактон	Marubiin	марубиин
Lactose	лактоза	Matricarin	матрикарин
Lactucin	лактуцин	Matrine	матрин
Lactucopicrin	лактупекрин	Mecambroline	мекамбролин
Lagochilin	лагохиллин	Melilotic acid	мелилотиновая кислота
Lappaconidine	лаппаконидин	Melilotin	мелилотин
Lappaconitine	лаппаконитин	Melilotocide	мелилотозид
Lead	свинец	Melissic acid	мелиссовая кислота
		Menthol	ментол

Menthone	ментон	Ocimene	оцимен
Mesaconitine	мезаконитин	Octylene	октилен
Methoxy-cinnarolic aldehyde	метоксикоричный альдегид	Oil	масло
Methyl gallate	метилгаллат	Oleanane	<i>олеанан</i>
Methyl lachnophyllate	метил лакнофиллат	Oleanolic acid	олеаноловая кислота
Methyl-chavicol	метилхавикол	Oleic acid	олеиновая кислота
Methyl-coniine	метилconiин	Oleoresin	олеорезин
Methylcytidine	метилцитизин	Oligosaccharide	олигосахарид
Methylcytisine	метилцитизин	Oliveramine	оливерамин
Methyl-evoxin	метилэвоксин	Oliveridine	оливеридин
Methyllycaconitine	метилликаконитин	Oliverine	оливерин
Methylquercetin	метилкверцетин	Olmelin	олмелин
Microelements	микроэлементы	Omega-3 fatty acid	омега-3 жирная кислота
Mineral salts	минеральные соли	Onopordopicrin	онопордопикрин
Mollugin	моллугин	Organic	органический
Molybdenum	молибден	Organic acid	органическая кислота
Monoacylglyceride	моноацилглицерид	Osthol	остхол
Monocaffeoyltartaric acid	монокофеил-винная кислота	Oxalic acid	щавелевая кислота
Monohydroxyacid	монооксикислота	Oxyacanthine	оксиакантин
Monosaccharide	моносахарид	Oxymatrin	оксиматрин
Monoterpene	монотерпен	Oxypeucedanin	оксипейцеданин
Monticamine	монтикамин	Oxysophocarpine	окись софокарпина
Morphine	морфин	Oxysteroid	оксистероид
Mucilage	слизи	Oxytanshinone	окситаншинон
Mussaenoside	муссаенозид	Pachycarpine	пахикарпин
Mustard essential oil	горчичное эфирное масло	Palmatine	пальматин
Myrcene	мирцен	Palmitic acid (hexadecanoic acid)	пальмитиновая кислота
Myricitrin	мирицитрин	Pancratine	панкратин
Myricyl alcohol	мирициловый спирт	Pantotenic acid	пантотеновая кислота
Myristic acid	миристиновая кислота	Paraffin	парафин
Myristicin	миристицин	Paraoxycoumarin	параоксикумарин
Myrtenol	миртенол	Parfumine	парфумин
Myrtenyl isovalerianate	миртенил изовалерианат	Parinaric acid	паринариновая кислота
Napelline	напеллин	Parishin	паришин
Naphthoquinone	нафтохинон	Patchouli alcohol	пачулиевый спирт
Naringenin chalcone	нарингенин халькон	Patrinocide	патринозид
Narwedine	нарведин	Pectic substances	пектиновые вещества
n-dimethyl colletine	n-диметилколлетин	Pectins	пектины
Neoline	неолин	Pegamine	пегамин
Neosophoramine	неософорамин	Peganidine	пеганидин
Neoxanthine	неоксантин	Peganine	пеганин
Nepetalactone	непеталактон	Peganol	пеганол
Nepodin	неподин	Pelargonin	пелларгонин
Nerolidol	неролидол	Pentosan	пентозаны
n-heptacosane	n-гептакозан	Peonidin	пеонидин
Nickel	никель	Perfamime	перфамин
Nicotine	никотин	Perforine	перфорин
Nicotinic acid	никотиновая кислота	Phenol	фенол
Nitrogen	азот	Phenolcarbonic acid	фенолкарбоновая кислота
Nitrogenous compounds	азотсодержащие соединения	Phenolic acid	феноловая кислота
Noradrenaline	норадреналин	Phenolic glucoside	феноловый гликозид
Norcorydine	норкоридин	Phenyl glycoside	фенил гликозид
Nortropine	нортропин	Phenylbutanoid	фенилбутаноид
n-oxy-benzoic acid	n-оксибензойная кислота	Phenylpropanoid	фенилпропаноид
Oblongine	облонгин		

Phenyl- $\beta$ -naphthylamine	фенил- $\beta$ -нафтиламин	Quercetin arabinoside	арабинозид кверцетина
Phloridzin	флоридзин	Quercetin galactoside	галактозид кверцетина
Phloroglucinol	флороглуцин	Quercetin triglycoside	тригликозид кверцетина
Phospholipid	фосфолипид	Quercetin-3-arabinoside	3-арабинозид кверцетина
Phosphoric acid	фосфорная кислота	Quercetin-3-galactoside	кверцетин-3-галактозид
Phyllalbine	филлальбин	Quercetrin	кверцитрин
Phytoecdysone	фитоэкдизон	Quinidine	хинидин
Phytoecdysteroid	фитоэктистероид	Quinone	хинон
Phytoestrogen	фитоэстрогеном	Quinovic acid	хинновая кислота
Phytol	фитол	Ranunculin	ранункулин
Phytoncid	фитонцид	Remrefidine	ремрефидин
Phytosterin	фитостерин	Remrefine	ремрефин
Pigments, dyeing substances	красящие вещества	Reserpine	резерпин
Pilocarpine	пилокарпин	Reserpinine	резерпинин
Pinene	пинен	Reticuline	ретикулин
Pinocamphone	пинокамфон	Rhamnoglucoside	рамноглюкозид
Piperitone	пиперитон	Rhamnoglycoside	рамногликозид
Plantagonine	плантагонин	Rhododendrol	рододендрол
Podophyllotoxin	подофилотоксин	Roemeridine	ремеридин
Poisonous	ядовитый	Roemerine	рёмерин
Polyenes	полиены	Rosmarinic acid	розмариновая кислота
Polyphenol	полифенол	Royleanone	ройлеанон
Polysaccharide	полисахарид	Ruberythric acid	руберитриновая кислота
Potassium	калий	Rubiadin	рубиадин
Prangenidin	прангенидин	Rubijervine	рубийервин
Prangenin	прангенин	Rubiadine	рубиодин
Prangosine	прангосин	Ruscogenin	рускогенин
Primveraza	примвераз	Rutin	рутин
Proanthocyanidin	проантоцианидин	Rutinoside	рутиназид
Proazulen	проазулен	Sabinene	сабинена
Propenyl isothiocyanate	пропенил изотиоцианат	Salicylic acid	салициловая кислота
Propionic acid	пропионовая кислота	Salidoside	салидросид
Protein	белок	Salvicin	сальвицин
Protocatechin	протокатехин	Salvicinin	сальвицинин
Protopine	протопин	Salvicinolide	сальвицинолид
Protoporphyrin	протопорфирин	Salvicinolin	сальвицинолин
Protoseudohypercin	протосевдогоиперицин	Salvifolin	сальвифолин
Prulaurasin	прулауразин	Salvin	сальвин
Prunasin	пруназин	Sambulene	самбулен
Prussic acid	синильная кислота	Sanguinarine	сангвинарин
Pseudoconhydrine	псевдоконгидрином	Santolina alcohol	сантолиновый спирт
Pseudoephedrine	псевдоэфедрин	Sapogenin	сапогенин
Pseudohypercin	псевдогиперицин	Saponarin	сапонарин
Pseudojervine	псевдойервин	Saponin	сапонин
Pseudotaraxasterol	псевдотаракастерол	Saporubin	сапорубин
Pseudotropine	псевдотропин	Saporubinic acid	сапорубиновая кислота
Psoralen	псорален	Sclareol	склареол
Pulegone	пулегон	Scopolamine	скополамин
Purine derivatives	производные пурина	Scopoletin	скополетин
Purpurin	пурпурин	Scutellarin	скутелляреин
Pyrocatechin	пирокатехин	Selenium	селен
Pyrogallol	пирогаллол	Semi-drying oil	полувывсыхающее масло
Pyrrolidine	пирролидин	Sesquiterpene	сесквитерпен
Pyrrolidine alkaloid	пирролидиновый алкалоид	Sesquiterpene alcohol	сесквитерпеновый спирт
Quercetin	кверцетин	Sesquiterpene lactone	сесквитерпеновый лактон

Shepherin	шеперин	Terpinen-4-ol	терпинен-4-ол
Silicic acid	кремневая кислота	Terpinene	терпенен
Silicon	кремний	Terpineol	терпенеол
Silicristin	силикрестин	Terpinolene	терпинолен
Silimarin	силимарин	Thalfine	тальфин
Silybin	силибин	Thalfinine	тальфинин
Sinapic acid	синапиновая кислота	Thalicmidine	таликмидин
Sinigrin	синигрин	Thalicmine	таликмин
Skimmianine	скиммианин	Thalicminine	таликминин
Smirnovine	смирновин	Thalicmitrine	таликмитрин
Sogdisterone	согдистерон	Thalisopidine	тализопидин
Songorine	сонгорин	Thalisopine	тализопин
Sophocarpine	софокарпин	Thalmine	тальмин
Sophoramine	софорамин	Thalminine	тальминин
Sophoridine	софоридин	Thermopsine	термопсин
Sparteин	спартеин	Thermopsocide	термопсозид
Sparteine	спартеин	Thioglycoside	тиогликозид
Spathulenol	спатуленол	Thiramine	тирамин
Spherophysine	сферофизин	Thujone	туйон
Spherosine	сферозин	Thymol	тимол
Spinasterol	спинастерол	Thymoquinone	timoхинон
Stachydrine	стахидрин	Titrateable organic acids	титруемые органические кислоты
Stachyose	стахиоза	Tocopherol	токоферол
Starch	крахмала	Tolmetin	тальметин
Stearic acid	стеариновая кислота	Torachrysone	торахризон
Stearidonic acid	стеаридоновая кислота	Toxic	токсичный
Sterin	стерин	Trace	следы
Steroid	стероид	<i>trans</i> -carveol	транс-карвеол
Steroidal saponin	стероидный сапонин	Triacanthine	триакантин
Sterol	стерол	Triacylglyceride	триацилглицерид
Stigmasterin	стигмастерин	Triacylglycerol	триацилглицерол
Stigmasterol	стигмастерол	Trichodesmine	триходесмин
Stilbene derivatives	производные стильбена	Tricyclic	трициклический
Strychnine	стрихнин	Trifolin	трифолин
Substance	вещество	Trifoside	трифозид
Succinic acid	янтарная кислота	Triglyceride	триглицерид
Sucrose	сахароза	Triglycoside isoramnetin	тригликозид изорамнетина
Sugar	сахар	Trihydroxychalcone	тригидрооксихалкон
Sulfur	сера	Trimethoxyl-cinnamic acid	триметоксил коричная кислота
Talatizamine	талатизамин	Triterpene	тритерпен
Talatizidine	талатизидин	Triterpene alcohol	тритерпеновый спирт
Talatizine	талатизин	Triterpene glycoside	тритерпеновый гликозид
Talimidine	таликмидин	Triterpene saponin	тритерпеновый сапонин
Tannins	дубильные вещества	Triterpenoid saponin	тритерпеноидный сапонин
Tanshinone	таншинон	Triterpenol	тритерпенол
Taraxanthin	тараксантин	Tropane alkaloid	тропановый алкалоид
Taraxasterol	таракастерол	Tropine	тропин
Taraxerol	тараксерол	Tropinone	тропинон
Taraxol	тараксол	Tropolone	трополон
Tartaric acid	винная кислота	Tungsten	вольфрам
Taspine	таспин	Turkesterone	туркестерон
Tatsetine	тацеттин	Tussilagin	туссиягин
Taxifolin	таксифолин	Tyramine	тирамин
Taxodione	таксодион	Tyrosine	тирозин
Terpene	терпен		

Tyrosol	тиросол	Viticosterone	витикостерон
Umbelliferol	умбелиферол	Volatile	летучий
Umbelliferone	умбеллиферон	Vulgarol	вулгарол
Undecanoic acid	ундекановая кислота	Waxes	воск
Unsaturated fatty acid	ненасыщенная жирная кислота	Xanthamine	ксантумин
Uronic acid	уроновая кислота	Xanthanine	ксантоксин
Ursane	урсан	Xanthanol	ксантанол
Ursolic acid	уроловая кислота	Xanthinine	ксантинин
Urticin	уртицин	Xanthinosin	ксантинозин
Vaillantine	вайлантин	Xanthone	ксантон
Valerianic acid	валериановая кислота	Xanthophyll	ксантофилл
Valeric acid	валериановая кислота	Xanthosine	ксантоксин
Valeride	валерид	Xanthostrumarin	ксантострумарин
Valerine	валерин	Xanthumanol	ксантуманол
Valtrate	валтрат	Xyloglucoside	ксилоглюкозид
Vanillic acid	ванилиновая кислота	Zinc	цинк
Vasicinone	вазицинон	Zygodabagine	зигофабагин
Verbascoside	вербаскозид	$\alpha$ -humulene	$\alpha$ -хумулен
Verbenone	вербенон	$\alpha$ -hydrojuglone	$\alpha$ -гидроюглон
Vincanidine	винканидин	$\alpha$ -linolenic acid	$\alpha$ -линолиновая кислота
Vincanine	винканин	$\alpha$ -terpenyl-acetate	$\alpha$ -терпенилацетат
Vinervine	винервин	$\beta$ -bisabolene	$\beta$ -бизаболен
Vinervinine	винервинин	$\beta$ -carboline	$\beta$ -карболин
Vin amine	винкамин	$\beta$ -hydrojuglone	$\beta$ -гидроюглон
Vitamin	витамин	$\beta$ -sitosterin	$\beta$ -ситостерин
Vitexin	витексин	$\gamma$ -coniceine	$\gamma$ -коницеином
Vitexin-ramnoside	витексинрамнозид	$\gamma$ -terpinene	$\gamma$ -терпинен



## Appendix 3

### English-Russian Translations of Medical Terms

Abdomen	живот
Abdominal cavity	брюшная полость
Abortifacient	абортирующее (средство)
Abrasion	ссадина
Abscess	нарыв, гнойник
Acetylcholine	ацетилхолин
Acetylcholinesterase	ацетилхолинэстераза
Ache	боль, угръ
Acute tests on animals	острые опыты на животных
Adaptagen	адаптоген
Adrenal gland	надпочечник
Adrenaline	адреналин
Adrenergic	адренергический
Aggregative properties	агрегационные свойства
Aimaline	аймалин
Air sickness	воздушная болезнь
Aldose reductase	альдоз редуктаза
Alimentary	алиментарный
Allergen	аллерген
Allergy	аллергия
Altitude sickness	горная болезнь
Amenorrhea	аменоррея
Anabolic activity	анаболическая активность
Anacidic gastritis	анацидный гастрит
Anacidity	анацидный
Analeptic	аналептик
Analgesic	болеутоляющее, анальгезирующее (средство)
Anaphylactic shock	анафилактический шок
Anasarca	анасарка
Androgenic action	андрогенное действие
Anemia	малокровие, анемия
Anemonin	анемонин
Anesthesia	анестезия
Anesthetic	анестезирующий
Angiocholitis	ангиохолит
Angioprotector	ангиопротектор

Anorexia	анорексия
Antagonist	антагонист
Anthrax	сибирская язва
Anti-aggregant	антиагрегант
Anti-amnesic	антиамнезийный
Antiarrhythmic	антиаритмический
Anti-asthmatic	противоастматический
Antibacterial	антибактериальный, противобактериальный
Antibiotic	антибиотик
Anticarcinogenic	антикарциногенный
Anticonvulsive	противосудорожный
Anti-cough	противокашлевой
Antidiarrheal	противоноосный
Antiedemic	противоотёчный
Antiemetic	противорвотный
Anti-fibrillant	антифибрилят
Antifungal	антимикотический, противогрибковый
Antigonadotropic	антигонадотропный
Antihelminthic	антигельминтный
Antihistamine	антигистамин
Anti-HIV	анти-ВИЧ
Antihypertensive	противогипертонический
Antihypoxic	антигипоксический
Antihysterical	противоистерический
Anti-inflammatory	противовоспалительный
Antimicrobial	антимикробный
Antioxidant	антиоксидант
Antiparasitic	противопаразитарный
Antiproliferative	антипролиферативный
Antiprotist	протистоцидный
Antipyretic	жаропонижающий
Antisclerotic	антисклеротический
Antiseptic	противосептический
Antispasmodic	противоспазматический
Antithyroid	антитиреоидный
Antitumor	противоопухольный
Antiulcerogenic	противоязвенный
Antivenom	противоядие
Aorta	аорта

Apoptosis	апоптоз	Carcinogenesis	канцерогенез
Apoptotic effect	апоптотический эффект	Cardiosclerosis	кардиосклероз
Appetite	аппетит	Cardiotonic	кардиотонический
Arachno-encephalitis	арахноэнцефалит	Caries	кариес
Arachnoiditis	арахноидит	Carminative	ветрогонное (средство)
Arrhythmia	аритмия	Carotid nerve	каротидный нерв
Arterial pressure	артериальное давление	Catalepsy	катаlepsия
Arteriosclerosis	атеросклероз	Cataract	катаракта
Arthralgia	артралгия	Cell	клетка
Arthritis	артрит	Central nervous system	центральная нервная система
Arthrosis	артроз	Cerebral cortex	головной мозг
Ascariasis	аскаридоз	Cervical erosion	эрозия шейки матки
Asphyxia	асфиксия	Cervix	шейка матки
Asthenia	астения	Chest	грудь
Asthma	астма	Cholagogue, choloretic	желчегонное (средство)
Astringent	вяжущее (средство)	Cholecystitis	холецистит
Atonia	атония	Cholera	холера
Autoimmune	аутоиммунный	Choleresis	желчеотделение
Autonomic ganglia	автономные ганглии	Choloretic action	желчегонное действие
Avitaminosis	авитаминоз	Choloretic, cholagogue	желчегонное (средство)
Back pain	боли в пояснице	Cholesterol	холестерин
Bacteria	бактерии	Cholinergic	холинергический
Bactericidal	бактерицидный	Cholinesterase	холинэстеразный
Bacteriostatic	бактериостатический	Chorea	хорея
Bed bug	клоп	Chronic	хронический
Bedsores	пролежни	Chronotropic	хронотропный
Bile	желчь	Coagulation	свёртывание
Bile duct	желчный путь	Coating (remedy)	обволакивающее (средство)
Bile-stimulant	желчестимулирующий	Colitis	колит
Bilirubin	билирубин	Common cold	простуда
Bleeding, hemorrhaging	кровотечение	Compress	компресс
Bloated	вздутие	Congenital defect	врождённый дефект
Blood	кровь	Congestion	закупорка
Blood circulation	кровообращение	Conjunctivitis	конъюнктивит
Blood cleanser	кровоочистительный	Constipation	запор
Blood coagulation	свёртывание крови	Contraceptive	контрацептивный, противозачаточный
Blood sugar	сахар крови	Contractility	сократимость
Bone	кость	Contraction	сокращение
Bone fracture	перелом кости	Convulsions	судорги
Bone marrow	костный мозг	Coronary	коронарный
Bradycardia	брадикардия	Cough	кашель
Bronchiectasis	bronхоэктаз	Croupous pneumonia	крупозная пневмония
Bronchitis	bronхит	Curare	кураре
Bronchospasm	bronхоспазм	Cuts	порезы
Bronchus	bronх	Cyclooxygenase (OX) enzyme	циклооксигеназный фермент (ЦОГ)
Brucellosis	бруцеллёз	Cystitis	цистит
Bruise	ушиб	Cytotoxicity	цитотоксичность
Burn	ожог	Deafness	глухота
Butyrylcholinesterase	бутирилхолинэстераза	Decoction	отвар
Ca <sup>++</sup> channel	кальциевые каналы	Decompensation	декомпенсация
Ballus	мозоль	Demulcent	мягчительное (средство)
Calm	успокоение	Depression (emotional)	депрессия (эмоциональная)
Cancer	рак (болезнь)	Depression (physical, physiological)	угнетение
Capillary	капилляр		
Capillary strengthening	капилляроукрепляющее		
Carbuncle	карбункул		

Dermatitis	дерматит	Faint	обморок
Dermatosis	дерматоз	Fatigue	упадок сил
Desensitization	десенсибилизация	Febrifuge	жаропонижающее (средство)
Detoxicant	детоксикант	Festering wounds	гнойные раны
Detoxify	детоксицировать	Fetal hypoxic hypotropia	гипоксическая гипотрофия плода
Diabetes	диабет	Fever	лихорадка
Diaphoretic, sudorific	потогонное (средство)	Fibrinolytic	фибринолитический
Diarrhea	понос, диарея	Fibroblast	фибробласт
Diathesis	диатез	Fibrosis	фиброз
Digestion	пищеварение	Flea	блоха
Digestive organs	пищеварительные органы	Food poisoning	пищевое отравление
Digestive system	пищеварительная система	Fragmentation	фрагментация
Digestive tract	пищеварительный тракт	Free radicals	свободные радикалы
Diphtheria	дифтерия	Frostbite	обморожение
Disease	заболевание	Fungal skin disease	лишай
Disinfectant	обеззараживающий	Fungicide	фунгицид
Disinfection	дезинфекция	Fungus	грибок
Dissolve	растворение	Furuncle	фурункул
Diuresis	диурез	Furunculosis	фурункулёз
Diuretic	мочегонное (средство)	Galenic preparation	галеновый препарат
Dizziness	головокружение	Gallbladder	желчный пузырь
DNA	ДНК	Gallstone	желчный камень
Duodenum	двенадцатиперстная кишка	Ganglion-blocking	ганглиоблокирование
Dysentery	дизентерия	Gangrene	гангрена
Dysmenorrhea	дисменорея	Gargle	полоскание горла
Dyspepsia	диспепсия, плохое пищеварение	Gastralgia	гастралгия
Dyspnea	удушьё	Gastric disease	желудочное заболевание
Dysuria	дизурия	Gastric fluid	желудочный сок
Ear	ухо	Gastric pneumatosis	пневматоз желудка
Eczema	экзема	Gastritis	гастрит
Edema	водянка, отёк	Gastroenteritis	гастроэнтерит
Elephantitis	слоновая болезнь	Gastrointestinal tract	желудочнокишечный тракт
Emetic	рвотное (средство)	Gene expression	экспрессии ген
Emollient	мягчительное (средство)	General tonic	общеукрепляющее (средство)
Endarteritis	эндартериит	Genotoxic	генотоксический
Endocytotic activity	эндоцитозная активность	Gingivitis	гингивит
Endogenous	эндогенный	Gland	железа
Endomyocarditis	эндомиокардит	Goiter	зоб
Enterocolitis	энтероколит	Gonorrhea	гонорея
Enzyme	фермент	Gout	подагра
Enzyme-stimulating	ферментостимулирование	Gram-negative bacteria	грамотрицательные бактерии
Epilepsy	эпилепсия	Gram-positive bacteria	грамположительные бактерии
Epithelization	эпителизация	Granulation	грануляция
Ergotism	эрготизм	Guinea pig	морская свинка
Erysipelas	рожа (болезнь)	Guinea worm	ришта, гвинейский червь
Erysipelatous inflammation	рожистое воспаление	Gum	десна
Erythrocyte	эритроцит	Gynecological disorders	женские заболевания
Erythrodermia	эритродермия	Headache	головная боль
Esophagus	пищевод	Heart	сердце
Estrogen	эстроген	Heart failure	порок сердца
Exophthalmic goiter	базедовая болезнь	Helminthosis	гельментоз
Expectorant	отхаркивающее (средство)	Hematuria	гематурия
External bleeding	наружное кровотечение	Hemodynamics	гемодинамика
Exudative diathesis	экссудативный диатез	Hemoglobin	гемоглобин
Eye	глаз	Hemolytic index	гемолитический индекс
Facial paralysis	паралич лицевого нерва	Hemoptysis	кровохаркание

Hemorrhagic shock	геморрагический шок	Intestinal colic	кишечные колики
Hemorrhaging, bleeding	кровотечение	Intestinal disorder	растройство кишечника
Hemorrhoidal hemorrhage	геморроидальное кровотечение	Intestines	кишки, кишечник,
Hemorrhoids	геморрой	Intoxication	интоксикация
Hemostatic	гемостатический, кровоостанавливающий	Intracellular	внутриклеточный
Hepatitis	гепатит	Intracranial	внутричерепной
Hepatocholecystitis	гепатохолецистит	Intravenous injection	внутривенное вливание
Hepatoprotector	гепатопротектор	Itch	зуд
Hepatotoxic	гепатотоксичный	Jaundice	желтуха
Hernia	грыжа	Joint	сустав
Herpes	герпес	Kidney	почка
Herpes simplex type 1	герпес симплекс типа 1	Kidney stone	почечный камень
Highmoritis	гайморит	Lactation	лактация
Hippocampus	гиппокамп	Lactogenic	лактогенный
Histamine	гистамин	Laryngitis	ларингит
Hoarseness	охриплость	Larynx	гортань
Homeopathy	гомеопатия	Laxative	слабительное (средство)
Hydrophobia	водобоязнь	Leishmaniasis	лейшманиоз
Hyperglycemia	гипергликемия	Lethargic encephalitis	летаргический энцефалит
Hyperhidrosis	гипергидроз	Leucocytes	лейкоциты
Hyperpituitarism	гиперпитуитаризм	Leucomisine	леукомизин
Hypertension	гипертония	Leucopenia	лейкопения
Hypertensive	гипертензивный	Leukemia	лейкемия
Hyperthyroidism	гипертиреоз	Leukorrhea	бели (болезнь)
Hypertrophy	гипертрофия	Libido	либидо
Hypoacidic gastritis	гипоацидный гастрит	Liver	печень
Hypochondria	ипохондрия	Local anesthesia	местная анестезия
Hypogastritis	гипогастрит	Lotion	примочка
Hypoglycemic	гипогликемический	Low stomach acidity	пониженная кислотность желудка
Hypolipidemic	гиполипидемический	Lungs	лёгкие
Hypotension	гипотензия	Lupus	волчанка (болезнь)
Hypotensive	гипотензивный	Lymph nodes	лимфатические узлы
Hypothermic	гипотермический	Lymphadenectomy	лимфаденэктомия
Hypotonia	гипотония	Lymphadenitis	лимфаденит
Hypoxia	гипоксия	Lymphedema	лимфодемия
Hysteria	истерия	Lymphoblastoid	лимфобластоид
Idiopathic skin atrophy	идиопатическая атрофия кожи	Macrophage	макрофаг
Immunological	иммунологический	Malaria	малярия
Immunosuppression	иммуносупрессия	Malignant	злокачественный
Immunotoxicity	иммунная токсикация	Mammalian	относящийся к млекопитающим
Implantation	имплантация	Mannose	манноза
Impotence	импотенция	Mastitis	мастит
Infected	инфицированный	Measles	корь
Infection	инфекция	Mediator	медиатор
Infectious diseases	инфекционные заболевания	Medulla oblongata	продолговатый мозг
Inflammation	воспалительный процесс	Melancholy	меланхолия
Influenza	грипп	Menopause	климакс
Infusion	настой	Menorrhagia	меноррагия
Inhibition	ингибирование, задерживание, затормаживание	Menstruation	менструация
Inotropic action	инотропное действие	Menstruation cycle	менструальный цикл
Insecticide	инсектицид	Metabolism	обмен веществ
Insomnia	бессонница	Methicillin-resistance	метицилин-резистентный
Insulin	инсулин	Methicillin-sensitive	метицилин-чувствительный
Internal	внутренний	Metropathy	метропатия

Metrorrhagia	метроррагия	Paronychia	панариций
Midbrain	средний мозг	Parturifacient	родовспомогательный
Migraine	мигрень	Paste	паста
Mitral failure	митральный порок	Pathogenic	потогенность
Molluscicidal	моллюскицидный	Pediculosis (lice infestation)	педикулёз
Mouse	мышь	Pellagra	пеллагра
Mouth wash	полоскание рта	Penicillin	пеницилин
Mucous membrane	слизистая оболочка	Pepsin	пепсин
Mucus	слизи (носоглотки)	Pepsinogen	пепсиноген
Multiple sclerosis	рассеянный склероз	Periodontal disease	пародантоз
Muscle	мускул	Periodontitis	периодонтит
Musculoskeletal	скелетно-мышечный	Periostitis	периостит
Myasthenia	миастения	Peripheral	периферический
Mydriasis	мидриатический	Peristalsis	перистальтика
Mydriatic	мидриатик	Peritoneal	перитонеальный
Myocardial infarction	инфаркт миокарда	Permeability	проницаемость
Myocarditis	миокардит	Pertussis	коклюш
Myodystrophy	миодистрофия	Phagocyte	фагоцит
Myometrium	миометрия	Phagocytic	фагоцитарный
Myopathy	миопатия	Pharmacological	фармакологический
Narcosis	наркоз	Pharyngitis	фарингит
Narcotic	наркотик	Phthisis	чахотка
Narcotized	наркотизированный	Phytoestrogen	фитоэстроген
Nausea	тошнота	Pimple	прыщик
Necrosis	некроз	Pinworm	острица
Nephritis	нефрит	Plague, pestilence	чума
Neural	невральный	Plasma	плазма
Neuralgia	невралгия	Platelet activating factor (PAF)	фактор активации тромбоцитов (ФАТ)
Neurasthenia	неврастения	Pleurisy	плеврит
Neuritis	неврит	Pneumonia	пневмония, воспаление лёгких
Neurodermatitis	нейродерматит	Poison	яд, отрава
Neuromuscular	нервно-мышечный	Poliomyelitis	полиомиелит
Neuron	нейрон	Poliovirus	полиовирус
Neuroprotective	нейрозащитный	Polyarthritis	полиартрит
Neurosis	невроз	Polyp	полип
Noradrenaline	норадреналин	Polyvitamin	поливитамин
Nose	нос	Postencephalitic	постэнцефалитический
Obesity	ожирение	Poultice	припарка
Obstetric-gynecological	акушерско-гинекологический	Powder	порошок
Ointment	мазь	Pressor action	прессорное действие
Osteitis	остит	Proliferation	пролиферация
Osteoarthritis	остеоартрит	Prophylactic	профилактика
Osteomyelitis	остеомиелит	Prostaglandin	простагландин
Otitis	отит	Prostate	предстательная железа (простата)
Otolaryngology	отоларингология	Prostitis	простатит
Pancreas	поджелудочная железа	Prothrombin	протромбин
Papilloma	папиллома	Psoriasis	псориаз
Paradontosis	парадонтоз	Psychiatry	психиатрия
Paralysis	паралич	Psychomimetic	психомиметический
Paralytic	паралитик	Psychoneurological diseases	психоневрологические заболевания
Parasite	паразит	Pulpitis	пульпит
Parasympathetic ganglions	парасимпатические ганглии	Pupil	зрачок
Paratyphoid	паратиф	Purgative	рвотный
Parenteral	парэнтеральный	Pus	гной
Parkinson's disease	болезнь Паркинсона		

Pyelitis	пиелит	Skin ulcer	язва кожи
Pyoderma	пиодермия	Sleep	сон
Quench thirst	жаждоутоляющее	Smallpox	оспа
Rabies	бешенство	Smooth muscles	гладкая мускулатура
Radiculitis	радикулит	Snake bites	укус змеи
Rash	крапивница, сыпь	Snake venom	змеиный яд
Rat	крыса	Soporific	снотворное средство
Recalcification	рекальцификация	Sore throat	ангина
Receptor	рецептор	Spasm	спазм
Rectal prolapse	выпадение прямой кишки	Spastic	спастический
Reduced hair growth	плохой рост волос	Spastic paresis	спастический парез
Reflex excitability	рефлекторная возбудимость	Spazmophilia	спазмофилия
Relax	расслабляться	Spermatocidic	спермацидный
Remedy	средство	Spleen	селезёнка
Renal pelvis	почечная лоханка	Sprain	вывих
Reoxygenation	реокисление	<i>Staphylococcus</i>	стафилококк
Residual	остаточный	Stenocardia	стенокардия
Resistance	резистентность, устойчивость	Stimulate	стимулировать, возбуждать
Respiration	дыхание	Stomach	желудок
Respiratory	респираторный	Stomach ache	боли желудка
Respiratory disease	респираторное заболевание, болезнь органов дыхания	Stomach catarrh	катар желудка
Restorative	общеукрепляющее	Stomatitis	стоматит
Reticular	ретикулярный	<i>Streptococcus</i>	стрептококк
Rhabdomyolysis	рабдомиолиз	Streptozotocin-induced	стрептозотоцин-индуцированный
Rheumacarditis	ревмакардит	Stress	стресс
Rheumatic pain	ломота	Stress factor	стрессфактор
Rheumatism	ревматизм	Sudorific, diaphoretic	потогонное (средство)
Rhinitis	рентит	Sunstroke	солнечный удар
Rickets	рахит	Surgery	хирургия
Rubella	краснуха	Swelling	опухоль, отёк
Salivation	слюнотечение	Sympathetic nervous system	симпатическая нервная система
Scabies	чесотка	Sympathomimetic	симпатомиметик
Scarlet fever	скарлатина	Synapse	синапс
Sciatic nerve	седалищный нерв	Synergistic	синергичный
Scleroderma	склеродермия	Syphilis	сифилис
Scratch	царапина	Systolic	систолический
Scrofula	скрофулёз, золотуха	Tachycardia	тахикардия
Scurvy	цинга	Tachyphylaxis	тахифилаксия
Sea sickness	морская болезнь	Tapeworm	солитёр
Secretion	секреция	Tetanus	столбняк (болезнь)
Secretory activity	секреторная деятельность	Throat	горло
Secretory function	выделительная функция	Thrombocytes	тромбоциты
Sedative	седативный, успокаивающее (средство)	Thrombophlebitis	тромбофлебит
Seizure	припадок	Thromboplastic activity	тромбопластическая активность
Sensory	сенсорный	Thymus	тимус
Septicemia	септицемия	Thyroid gland	щитовидная железа
Serotonin	серотонин	Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH)	тиреотропный гормон (ТТГ)
Shin	голень	Thyroid toxicosis	тиреотоксикоз
Shortness of breath	одышка	Thyroxine (T <sub>4</sub> )	тироксин (Т <sub>4</sub> )
Sialorrhea	слюнотечение	Tick	клещь
Sinus	синус (пазуха)	Tincture	тинктура, настойка
Sinus cold	насморк	Tissue	ткань (клетки)
Skin	кожа	Tongue	язык
Skin diseases	заболевания кожи	Tonic	тонизирующее, укрепляющее (средство)

Tonic action	тонизирующее действие	Uterine fibroids	фибриома матки
Tonsillitis	тонзиллит	Uterine hemorrhages	маточное кровотечение
Tonus	тонус	Uterine horn	рог матки
Tooth	зуб	Uterine ulcers	язва матки
Toothache	зубная боль	Uterus	матка
Toxic	токсичный	Vaccine	вакцина
Tracheitis	трахеит	Vagus nerve	блуждающий нерв
Tranquilizing effect	транквилизирующий эффект	Vasoconstrictor	сосудосуживающий
Trichomoniasis	трихомониаз	Vasomotor center	сосудодвигательный центр
Triiodothyronine (T <sub>3</sub> )	трийодтиронин (Т3)	Vegetative neurosis	вегетативный невроз
Trophic ulcer	трофическая язва	Vein	вена
Trypanocidal	трипаносидный	Venereal diseases	венерические болезни
Tuberculosis	туберкулёз	Vermifuge	глистогонное (средство)
Tubular necrosis	некроз трубчатых клеток почек	Vessel	сосуд
Tumor	опухоль	Veterinary medicine	ветеринария (ветеринарная медицина)
Tympanites	метеоризм	Virus	вирус
Typhoid fever	брюшной тиф	Vitiligo	витилиго
Ulcer	язва	Vomit	рвота
Ulcer disease	язвенная болезнь	Wart	бородавка
Upper respiratory	верхние дыхательные пути	Weakened	ослабленный
Ureter	мочеточник	Weakness	слабость
Urethra	уретра	Weariness	усталость
Urinary incontinence	недержание мочи	Weight deficiency	низкий вес
Urinary tract	мочевыводящий путь	Wound	рана
Urination disorders	расстройство мочеотделения	Wound healing	ранозаживляющее (средство)
Urogenital	мочеполовой		
Uterine atonia	антония матки		

## References

- Abdalla S, Al-Khalil S, Afifi F (1991) Observations on the pharmacology of thalicminine, an oxyaporphine alkaloid from *Thalictrum isopyroides*. *Gen Pharmacol* 22(2):253–257
- Abdallah OM (1991) Phenolic glucoside and other constituents of *Dipsacus laciniatus*. *Phytochemistry* 30(8):2805–2806
- Abdel Gawad MM, El Amin SM, Ohigashi H, Watanabe Y, Takeda N, Sugiyama H, Kawanaka M (2000) Molluscicidal saponins from *Anagallis arvensis* against schistosome intermediate hosts. *Jpn J Infect Dis* 53(1):17–19
- Abdukadirov IT, Yakubova MR, Nuriddinov KhR, Mamatkhanov AU, Turakhozaev MT (2005) Ecdysterone and turkesterone in *Ajuga turkestanica* determined by HPLC. *Chem Nat Compd* 41(4):475–476
- Abdulladzhanova NG, Mavlyanov SM, Dalimov DN (2003) Polyphenols of certain plants of the Euphorbiaceae family. *Chem Nat Compd* 39(4):399–400
- Abdullaeva DU, Shakirov R (2006) Alkaloids from *Korolkowia sewertzovii*. Sevedinine N-oxide. *Chem Nat Compd* 42(5):623–624
- Abdunazarov SKh (2000) Plants of the Fergana valley – *Pulicaria Gaertn*. Bioecological peculiarities. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in biology, Kokand (in Uzbek)
- Abdurakhmanov TR (1962) About the pharmacology of some species of *Lagochilus*. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in medicine, Karaganda (in Russian)
- Abduzhabbarova S, Maekh SKh, Yunusov SYu, Yagudaev MR, Kurbakov D (1978) Alkaloids of *Thalictrum isopyroides*. *Chem Nat Compd* 14(4):400–402
- Abourashed E, El-Alfy A, Khan I, Walker L (2003) Ephedra in perspective—a current review. *Phytother Res* 17(7):703–712
- Abuharfeil NM, Maraqa A, Von Kleist S (2000) Augmentation of natural killer cell activity in vitro against tumor cells by wild plants from Jordan. *J Ethnopharmacol* 71(1–2):55–63
- Aida K, Tawata M, Shindo H, Onaya T, Sasaki H, Yamaguchi T, Chin M, Mitsuhashi H (1990) Isoliquiritigenin: a new aldose reductase inhibitor from glycyrrhizae radix. *Planta Med* 56(3):254–258
- Aitbaeva RKh (1972) Antibacterial activities of a preparation of Tian Shan mountain ash. *Zdravookhraneniye Kazakhstana* (1):76–77 (in Russian)
- Aizikov MI, Kurmukov AG, Syrov VN (1978) Physiological activity and correlative changes in protein, carbohydrate digestions and lipid exchange under influence of ecdizones and nerobols. In: Sadritdinov BS (ed) *Pharmacology of natural substances*. FAN, Tashkent, pp 107–125 (in Russian)
- Aizikov MI, Rasulova SA, Kurmukov AG (1984) Hypocoagulatory action of amorphin in experimental atherosclerosis. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* (10):49–50
- Aizikov MI, Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG, Khushbaktova ZA, Rasulova SA, Dzhukharova MKh, Malikov VM, Batyrov EKh (1986) Effect of polyphenols on lipid metabolism in hyperlipemia and atherosclerosis. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (12):45–48 (in Russian)
- Aizikov MI, Kurmukov AG, Rasulova SA, Sidiakin GP, Sham'ianov ID, Malikov VM (1991) Angioprotecting and hypolipidemic activity of leucomisine on experimental atherosclerosis. *Farmakol Toksikol* (3):35–37 (in Russian)
- Aizikov MI, Kurmukov AG, Rasulova SA (1993a) Influence of leucomisine on the regression of experimental atherosclerosis. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (4):72–75 (in Russian)
- Aizikov MI, Prohorova IR, Kurmukov AG (1993b) Angioprotecting, hypolipidemic and atherosclerotic activity of austriacine. In: Tezisui dokladov – I konferentsiyakardiologov Moldovui (Proceedings of the 1st conference of cardiologists of Moldova), Kishinev, pp 150–151
- Akbarov ZS, Aliev KhU, Sultanov MB (1972) Antiarrhythmic action of thalisopine, novocainamide, and quinidine on experimental arrhythmia models. *Farmakol*. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Ikh Proizvodnikh* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and their derivatives). FAN, Tashkent, pp 129–133 (in Russian)
- Akbarov ZS, Aliev KhU, Sultanov MB (1978) Antiarrhythmic action of alkaloids of bisbenzyl, isoquinoline and criptopine series. In: Sadritdinov BS (ed) *Farmakologiya prirodnikh veshchestv* (Pharmacology of natural substances). FAN, Tashkent, pp 11–29 (in Russian)
- Akhmedhodzhaeva KhS (1978) The influence of the alkaloids of *Haplophyllum acutifolium* on sex cycle and reproductive function of rats. In: Sadritdinov BS (ed) *Farmakologiya prirodnikh veshchestv* (Pharmacology of natural substances). FAN, Tashkent, pp 51–56 (in Russian)
- Akhmedhodzhaeva KhS, Kurmukov AG (1975) Haplamine pharmacology. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* (8):36 (in Russian)
- Akhmedhodzhaeva KhS, Polievtev NP (1963) Sedative properties of the alkaloid perforine and its synergy with soporifics and narcotics. In: *Voprosy biologii i krayevoi meditsinui* (Issues of Biology and Regional Medicine), no 4. Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk UzSSR, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Akhmedzhanova VI, Bessonova IA, Yunusov SYu (1974) Haplamine – a new alkaloid from *Haplophyllum perforatum*. *Chem Nat Prod* 10(1):121–122
- Akhondzadeh S, Noroozian M, Mohammadi M, Ohadinia S, Jamshidi AH, Khani M (2003) *Melissa officinalis* extract in the treatment of patients with mild to moderate Alzheimer's disease: a double blind, randomised, placebo controlled trial. *J Neurol Neurosurg Psychiatry* 74(7):863–866



- Akimaliev AA, Putieva ZhM, Alimbaeva PK, Abubakirov NK (1989) Triterpene glucosides of *Dipsacus azureus*. III. Structure of dipsacobioid. *Chem Nat Compd* 25(2):174–176
- Akopov IE (1981) Hemostatic plants. *Meditina*, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Akopov IE (1990) The most important native medicinal plants and their uses. *Meditina*, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Akopov IE, Konvalova VA, Mansurov MM (1958). Pharmacology of stachydrine hydrochloride. *Farmakol Toksikol* 21:44–46
- Aksinenko SG, Klimentova DA, Pashinsky VG (2003) Cytoprotective effects of alcohol extract from above-ground part of *Fragaria vesca* L. under the conditions of intoxication by cyclophosphane. *Rastitel'nye Resursy* 39(4):130–134 (in Russian)
- Al-Awadi F, Shoukry M (1988) The lipid lowering effect of an anti-diabetic plant extract. *Acta Diabetol* 25(1):1–5
- Aldashev AA (1979) *Aconitum*: pharmacology, toxicology and uses. Ilim, Frunze (in Russian)
- Al-douri NA (2000) A survey of medicinal plants and their traditional uses in Iraq. *Pharm Biol* 38(1):74–79
- Al-Ghamdi MS (2001) The anti-inflammatory, analgesic and antipyretic activity of *Nigella sativa*. *J Ethnopharmacol* 76(1):45–48
- Ali BH, Blunden G (2003) Pharmacological and toxicological properties of *Nigella sativa*. *Phytother Res* 17(4):299–305
- Ali MS, Pervez MK, Saleem M, Tareen RB (2001) Haplophytin-A and B: the alkaloidal constituents of *Haplophyllum acutifolium*. *Phytochemistry* 57(8):1277–1280
- Aliev RK (1945) A wound-healing preparation of the leaves of broad-leaf plantain. *Farmatsiya* (2):28–29, *Meditina*, Moscow (in Russian)
- Aliev KhU, Kamilov IK (1967) Pharmacology of protopine and its derivatives. In: Kamilov IK (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Glikozidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 176–178 (in Russian)
- Aliev RK, Aliev ND, Rakhimova AK (1961) Materials about the study of the rhizomes of *Geum rivale*. *Dokl Akad Nauk AzSSR* 17(6):519–524 (in Russian)
- Aliev KhU, Zakirov UB, Kamilov IK (1967) Pharmacology of the alkaloid hordenine and its derivatives. In: Kamilov IK (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Glikozidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 114–117
- Aliev RK, Prilipko LI, Damirov IA, Islamova NA, Guseinov DYa (1972) *Lekarstvenniye rasteniya Azerbaidzhana: spravochnik* (Medicinal plants of Azerbaijan: manual). Guseinov DYa (ed). *Azerbaidzhanskoye Knizhnoye Izdatelstvo*, Baku
- Alimbaeva PK (1961) About the pharmacology of *Lagochilus* growing in Kyrgyzstan, vol 15. *Trudi Kyrgyzskogo Meditsinskogo Instituta*, Frunze (in Russian)
- Alimbaeva PK, Akimaliev AA (1975) Phytochemical study of *Scabiosa songarica* Schrenk. *Farmatsiya* 24(3):33–36, *Meditina*, Moscow (in Russian)
- Alimbaeva PK, Goncharova AV (1971) Dikorastushchiye lekarstvenniye rasteniya v Kirgizii (farmakolognosticheskiye issledovaniye) [Wild-growing medicinal plants of Kyrgyzstan (pharmacognostic studies)]. Kyrgyzstan, Frunze (in Russian)
- Alimbaeva PK, Shambetov TM (1988) Current status of harvesting medicinal plant raw material in the Kyrgyz SSR. *Rastitel'nye Resursy* 24(2) (in Russian)
- Alimbaeva PK, Mukhamedzhev MM, Akimaliev AA (1986) *Lekarstvenniye rasteniya semeistva vorcyankovuykh florui Kirgizii* (Medicinal plants of the family Dipsacaceae from the flora of Kyrgyzstan). Ilim, Frunze (in Russian)
- Ali-Shtayeh MS, Abu Ghdeib SI (1999) Antifungal activity of plant extracts against dermatophytes. *Mycoses* 42(11–12):665–672
- Al-Sultan SI, Hussein YA, Hegazy A (2003) Toxicity of *Anagallis arvensis* plant. *Pak J Nutr* 2(3):116–122
- Altimishev AA (1991) *Prirodniye tselebniye sredstva, izd. 2* (Natural medicinal remedies), 2nd edn. Kyrgyzstan, Bishkek (in Russian)
- Amirov MN (1974) A study of the connection between anti-tumor activity and the chemical structures of plant tannins. *Zdravookhraneniye Kazakhstana* (8):36–38 (in Russian)
- Amoros M, Fauconnier B, Girre RL (1987) In vitro antiviral activity of a saponin from *Anagallis arvensis*, Primulaceae, against herpes simplex virus and poliovirus. *Antiviral Res* 8(1):13–25
- Anderson KJ, Teuber SS, Gobeille A, Cremin P, Waterhouse AL, Steinberg FM (2001) Walnut polyphenolics inhibit in vitro human plasma and LDL oxidation. *J Nutr* 131(11):2837–2842
- Aoyagi Y, Takahashi Y, Satake Y, Takeya K, Aiyama R, Matsuzaki T, Hashimoto S, Kurihara T (2006) Cytotoxicity of abietane diterpenoids from *Perovskia abrotanoides* and of their semisynthetic analogues. *Bioorg Med Chem* 14(15):5285–5291
- Appolonova IB (1956) Influences of *Petrosimonia*, *Berteroa incana* and *Epilobium hirsutum* on the activity of the heart. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in medicine, Ivanovo (in Russian)
- Arif R, Küpeli E, Ergun F (2004) The biological activity of *Centaurea L.* species. *GU J Sci* 17(4):149–164
- Arifkhodzhaev AO, Rakhimov DA (1986) Polysaccharides of saponin-bearing plants. III. Polysaccharides of the epigeal organs of *Biebersteinia multifida*. *Chem Nat Compd* 22(6):719–720
- Arifkhodzhaev AO, Rakhimov DA (1993) Polysaccharides of saponin-bearing plants. IV. Structure of glucans A, B, and C of *Biebersteinia multifida*. *Chem Nat Compd* 29(2):151–153
- Arifkhodzhaev AO, Kondratenko ES (1983) Polysaccharides of saponin-bearing plants. I. Characteristics of the polysaccharides of *Allochrusa gypsophiloides*. *Chem Nat Compd* 19:222–223
- Arifkhodzhaev AO, Arifkhodzhaev KhA, Kondratenko ES (1985) Polysaccharides of saponin-bearing plants. II. Isolation and characterization of the polysaccharides of *Biebersteinia multifida*. *Chem Nat Compd* 21(6):714–716
- Atta AH, Mounieir SM (2004) Antidiarrhoeal activity of some Egyptian medicinal plant extracts. *J Ethnopharmacol* 92(2–3):303–309
- Atta-ur-Rahman, Atia-tul-Wahab, Sultankhodzhaev MN, Teshebaeva UT, Choudhary MI (2005) Norditerpenoid alkaloids from *Aconitum karakolicum* Rapaics. *Nat Prod Res* 19(7):713–718
- Awaad Amani AS, Maitland DJ, Soliman GA (2006) Antiulcerogenic activity of *Alhagi maurorum*. *Pharm Biol* 44(4):292–296
- Azimov MA, Nazirov ZN (1969) A study of the triterpenes of *Euphorbia jaxartica*. *Chem Nat Compd* 5(6):517
- Azimov MA, Nazirov ZN (1970) Flavonoids of *Euphorbia jaxartica* and *E. lamprocarpa*. *Chem Nat Compd* 6(2):268
- Azizov KN, Aizikov MI, Akhmatova NF et al (1992) The influence of leucomisine on thrombocyte aggregation in healthy volunteers and in CHD patients. *Meditinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (8):24–27 (in Russian)
- Bagirov VY, Sheichenko VI, Gasanova RY, Pimenov MG (1978) The lactones of *Ferula malacophylla*. *Chem Nat Compd* 14(4):377–380
- Baimukhamedov MA, Komissarenko NF (1990) Coumarins of *Helichrysum maracandicum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 25(5):617
- Bakiev A, Makhkamov S (1987) *Zelyonie i Malo Rasprostpanenniye Ovoshchniye Kulturui* (Green and not widely used vegetable crops). Mekhnat, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Balick MJ, Cox PA (1996) *Plants, people, and culture: the science of ethnobotany*. W.H. Freeman/Scientific American Library, New York
- Bandyukova VA, Khalmatov KhKh, Alimov KhI (1969) Flavonoids of *Centaurea depressa*. *Chem Nat Compd* 5(4):274–275
- Banthorpe DV, White JJ (1995) Novel anthraquinones from undifferentiated cell cultures of *Galium verum*. *Phytochemistry* 38(1):107–111
- Barakat HH, Hussein SAM, Marzouk MS, Merfort I, Linscheid M, Nawwar MAM (1997) Polyphenolic metabolites of *Epilobium hirsutum*. *Phytochemistry* 46(5):935–941
- Barnes J, Anderson LA, Phillipson DJ (2001) St John's wort (*Hypericum perforatum L.*): a review of its chemistry, pharmacology and clinical properties. *J Pharm Pharmacol* 53(5):583–600

- Baser KHC, Nuriddinov KR, Nigmatullaev AM, Aripov KN (1997a) Essential oil of *Mentha asiatica* Boriss. from Uzbekistan. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 9(4):453–454
- Baser KHC, Ozek T, Nuriddinov KhR, Nigmatullaev AM, Khadzimatov KKh, Aripov KhN (1997b) Essential oils of *Mediasia macrophylla* (Regel et Schmalh.) Pimen. and *Foeniculum vulgare* Mill. from Uzbekistan. *J Essent Oil Res* 9(2):249–250
- Basher KHC, Ozek T, Demirchakmak B, Abduganiev BYo, Nuriddinov KhR, Aripov KhN, Doriev AS, Karataeva ChSh (1997) Essential oil of *Perovskia angustifolia* from Kyrgyzstan. *Chem Nat Compd* 33(3):296–298
- Bedir E, Khan IA, Walker LA (2002) Biologically active steroidal glycosides from *Tribulus terrestris*. *Pharmazie* 57(7):491–493
- Bekker NP, Ul'chenko NT, Glushenkova AI (2003) Lipids from the aerial part of *Crambe kotschyana*. *Chem Nat Compd* 39(2):218
- Bekker NP, Ul'chenko NT, Glushenkova AI (2005) Lipids from *Descurainia sophia* seeds. *Chem Nat Compd* 41(3):346–347
- Belodubrovskaya GA et al (2002) Encyclopedic dictionary of medicinal plants. <http://www.spcpa.ru/slr/preview/articles/1.html>. Accessed 22 Feb 2007 (in Russian)
- Berezinskaya VV, Trutneva EA (1959) Pharmacology of evoxin. *Farmakol Toksikol* 22(2):117–122 (in Russian)
- Berezinskaya VV, Aleshinskaya EE, Aleskina YaA (1968) Comparative pharmacological study of some alkaloids of aporphine group. *Farmakol Toksikol* 31(1):44–46 (in Russian)
- Bishayee A, Sarkar A, Chatterjee M (1995) Hepatoprotective activity of carrot (*Daucus carota* L.) against carbon tetrachloride intoxication in mouse liver. *J Ethnopharmacol* 47(2):69–74
- Blagojevic P, Radulovic N, Palic R, Stojanovic G (2006) Chemical composition of the essential oils of Serbian wild-growing *Artemisia absinthium* and *Artemisia vulgaris*. *J Agric Food Chem* 54(13):4780–4789
- Blinova KF (1957) *Geum* species as tannin producing plants. *Trudy Leningradskogo Khimiko-farmatsevticheskogo Instituta* (2):80–90 (in Russian)
- Blumenthal M (Senior ed) (1998) The complete German commission E monographs – therapeutic guide to herbal medicine. American Botanical Council, Austin
- Bobokhanova LT, Bekturgunava SD (1996) Uzbekistan i Uzbeki (Uzbekistan and Uzbeks). Uzbekiston, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Boguslavskaya LI, Dem'yanenko SI, Salam DK (1983) Flavonoids of some species of the genus *Dianthus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 19(3):366
- Bohm BA, Stuessy TF (2001) Flavonoids of the sunflower family (Asteraceae). Springer, Vienna
- Bondarenko NV (1972) Alkaloids of *Veratrum lobelianum*. IV. *Chem Nat Compd* 8(6):800–801
- Bos R, Woerdenbag HJ, van Putten FM, Hendriks H, Scheffer JJ (1998) Seasonal variation of the essential oil, valerianic acid and derivatives, and velopatriates in *Valeriana officinalis* roots and rhizomes, and the selection of plants suitable for phytomedicines. *Planta Med* 64(2):143–147
- Botirov EK, Drenin AA, Makarova AV (2006) A chemical study of flavanoids from medicinal and edible plants. *Khimiya rastitel'nogo syrya* (1):45–48 (in Russian)
- Budincevic M, Vrbaski Z, Turkulov J, Dimic E (1995) Antioxidant activity of *Oenothera biennis* L. *Fett* 97(7–8):277–280
- Bykov BA (1950) Elovyye lesa Tyan'-Shanya ikh istoriya, osobennosti i tekhnologiya (Spruce forests of the Tian-Shan: their history, uniqueness and technology). *Isdatelstvo Akademii Nauk, Alma-Ata*, pp 21–27 (in Russian)
- Cantrell CL, Abate L, Fronczek FR, Franzblau SG, Quijano L, Fischer NH (1999) Antimycobacterial eudesmanolides from *Inula helenium* and *Rudbeckia subtomentosa*. *Planta Med* 65(4):351–355
- Capek P, Rosik J, Kardosova A, Toman R (1987) Polysaccharides from the roots of the marsh mallow (*Althaea officinalis* L., var. *Rhubusta*): structural features of an acidic polysaccharide. *Carbohydr Res* 164:443–452
- Carnat AP, Carnat A, Fraisse D, Lamaison JL (1998) The aromatic and polyphenolic composition of lemon balm (*Melissa officinalis* L. subsp. *officinalis*) tea. *Pharm Acta Helv* 72(5):301–305
- Carvalho JCT, Vignoli VV, de Souza GHB, Ujikawa K, Neto JJ (1999) Antimicrobial activity of essential oils from plants used in Brazilian popular medicine. *Acta Hort* 501:77–81
- Cervato G, Carabelli M, Gervasio S, Cittera A, Cazzola R, Cestaro B (2000) Anti-oxidant properties of oregano (*Origanum vulgare*) leaf extracts. *J Food Biochem* 24(6):453–456
- Cession-Fossion A (1967) Action of sympathicomimetic amines on the adrenal medulla of the rat perfused in vitro. *Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther* 167(2):486–487 (in French)
- Cha JD, Jeong MR, Jeong SI, Moon SE, Kim JY, Kil BS, Song YH (2005) Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oils of *Artemisia scoparia* and *A. capillaris*. *Planta Med* 71(2):186–190
- Chan K, Islam MW, Kamil M, Radhakrishnan R, Zakaria MNM, Habibullah M, Attas A (2000) The analgesic and anti-inflammatory effects of *Portulaca oleracea* L. subsp. *sativa* (Haw.) Celak. *J Ethnopharmacol* 73(3):445–451
- Chefranova (1954) The genus *Thermopsis* R. Br. and its industrial importance. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in biology, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Chelombito VA, Muravyova DA (1971) About the pharmacology of the alkaloid chelerythrine isolated from bokkonii melkoplodnoi (*Bocconia microcarpa* Maxim). In: *Aktualniye Problemy Farmakologii i Farmatsii* (Actual problems in pharmacology and pharmacy), Moscow, pp 183–188 (in Russian)
- Chemonics International Inc (2001) Biodiversity assessment for Uzbekistan, task order under the biodiversity & sustainable forestry. IQC (BIOFOR) USAID contract number: LAG-I-00-99-00014-00, submitted to: USAID Central Asian Republics Mission, Almaty. [http://pdf.usaid.gov/pdf\\_docs/PNACN475.pdf](http://pdf.usaid.gov/pdf_docs/PNACN475.pdf). Accessed 22 Feb 2007
- Chen G, Todorov DK, Zeller WJ (1992) Antitumor activity of thaliblastine (NSC-68075) in experimental ovarian tumor cell lines sensitive and resistant to cisplatin. *Cancer Lett* 62(2):173–177
- Chen B, Teranishi R, Kawazoe K, Takaishi Y, Honda G, Itoh M, Takeda Y, Kodzhimatov OK (2000) Sesquiterpenoids from *Ferula kuhistanica*. *Phytochemistry* 54(7):717–722
- Chen J, Shi Y, Liu J (2003) Determination of noradrenaline and dopamine in Chinese herbal extracts from *Portulaca oleracea* L. by high-performance liquid chromatography. *J Chromatogr A* 1003(1–2):127–132
- Chen Z, Lu Y, Wang Z, Tao X, Wei D (2007) Protective effects of salidroside on hypoxia/reoxygenation injury by sodium hydrosulfite in pc12 cells. *Pharm Biol* 45(8):604–612
- Cheney RH (1963) Therapeutic potential of *Eschscholtzia californica* herba. *Pharm Biol* 3(3):413–416
- Cheng G, Bai Y, Zhao Y, Tao J, Liu Y, Tu G, Ma L, Liao N, Xu X (2000) Flavonoids from *Ziziphus jujuba* Mill var. *spinosa*. *Tetrahedron* 56(45):8915–8920
- Chen-Gu Ch (1957) Certain alkaloids from Chinese medicinal plants. *Farmakol Toksikol* 20(1):49–52 (in Russian)
- Chernenko TV, Glushenkova AI, Kotenko LD (2000) Lipids of *Arum korolkowii* tubers. *Chem Nat Compd* 36(6):565–567
- Chernenko TV, Glushenkova AI, Nigmatullaev AM (2002) Lipids from *Mediasia macrophylla* leaves. *Chem Nat Compd* 38(4):307–309
- Chernenko TV, Gazizov FYu, Glushenkova AI, Nigmatullaev AM (2005) Lipids of *Eminium lehmannii* leaves and tubers. *Chem Nat Compd* 41(2):141–143
- Chiang LC, Chiang W, Chang MY, Ng LT, Lin CC (2002) Antiviral activity of *Plantago major* extracts and related compounds in vitro. *Antiviral Res* 55(1):53–62

- Chicco A (1966) *Prangos pabularia*, an Indian medicinal plant. *Corriere del Farmacista* 21(17):440–441
- Chikov PS (1989) Лекарственные растения: справочник, 2-е изд, Лекарствение растенија: справочник, изд 2 (Medicinal plants: manual, 2nd edn). Agropromizdat, Moscow [in Russian]
- Cho J, Kim HM, Ryu JH, Jeong YS, Lee YS, Jin C (2005) Neuroprotective and antioxidant effects of the ethyl acetate fraction prepared from *Tussilago farfara* L. *Biol Pharm Bull* 28(3):455–460
- Cho JY, Yoo ES, Cha BC, Park HJ, Rhee MH, Han YN (2006) The inhibitory effect of triterpenoid glycosides originating from *Sanguisorba officinalis* on tissue factor activity and the production of TNF- $\alpha$ . *Planta Med* 72(14):1279–1284
- Chodoeva A, Bosc JJ, Guillon J, Decendit A, Petraud M, Absalon C, Vitry C, Jarry C, Robert J (2005) 8-O-Azeloil-14-benzoylaconine: a new alkaloid from the roots of *Aconitum karacolicum* Raps. and its antiproliferative activities. *Bioorg Med Chem* 13(23):6493–6501
- Chowdhury AR, Sharma S, Mandal S, Goswami A, Mukhopadhyay S, Majumder HK (2002) Luteolin, an emerging anti-cancer flavonoid, poisons eukaryotic DNA topoisomerase I. *Biochem J* 366(Pt 2):653–661
- Chumbalov TK, Bikbulatova TN (1970) Polyphenolic compounds of *Geranium collinum*. IV. *Chem Nat Compd* 6(4):523–524
- Chumbalov TK, Omurkamzinova VB (1968) Flavonoids of the leaves of *Polygonum coriarium*. I. *Chem Nat Compd* 4(5):272
- Chumbalov TK, Bikbulatova TN, Chanysheva IS (1968) Flavone glycosides of *Geranium collinum*. III. *Chem Nat Compd* 4(6):323
- Chumbalov TK, Mukhamed'yarova MM, Chanysheva IS (1970) Flavonoids of *Atraphaxis spinosa*. I. *Chem Nat Compd* 6(5):639
- Chumbalov TK, Mukhamed'yarova MM, Chanysheva IS, Il'yasova MM (1971) Flavonoids of *Atraphaxis pyrifolia* and *spinosa*. II. *Chem Nat Compd* 7(4):504–505
- Coates GH, Cox B (1972) Harmine tremor after brain monoamine oxidase inhibition in the mouse. *Eur J Pharmacol* 18(2):284–286
- Colaric M, Veberic R, Solar A, Hudina M, Stampar F (2005) Phenolic acids, syringaldehyde, and juglone in fruits of different cultivars of *Juglans regia* L. *J Agric Food Chem* 53(16):6390–6396
- Conti A (1962) Study of the antitumor activity of berberine, particularly of the protoberberine alkaloid group. *Referativni Zh Biokhimiya* (11):1464 (in Russian)
- Curini M, Epifano F, Genovese S, Tammaro F, Menghini L (2006) Composition and antimicrobial activity of the essential oil of *Artemisia dracuncululus* "Piemontese" from Italy. *Chem Nat Compd* 42(6):738–739
- Danilevskii BL, Tulyaganov NT, Sadritdinov FS (1972) Ataractic actions of alkaloids haplofilidine, perforine, gentianine, and tetrahydroberberine compared to mepropan and aminazin. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* 29(3):37–38 (in Russian)
- De Combarieu E, Fuzzati N, Lovati M, Mercalli E (2003) Furostanol saponins from *Tribulus terrestris*. *Fitoterapia* 74(6):583–591
- de Meyts P, Cession-Fossion A (1966) Ephedrine as a sympathicomimetic amine with indirect action in the rat. *Comptes Rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie et de Ses Filiales* 160(11):2224–2227 (in French)
- de Meyts P, Cession-Fossion A (1967) D(-)ephedrine and L(+)-psi-ephedrine as sympathomimetic amines with indirect action in the rat. *Comptes Rendus des Séances de la Société de Biologie et de Ses Filiales* 161(5):1162–1164 (in French)
- de Meyts P, Cession-Fossion A (1968) Vasomotor action of D(-)-ephedrine and L(+)-psi-ephedrine in rats. *Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther* 174(1):233–242 (in French)
- de Sousa AC, Alviano DS, Blank AF, Alves PB, Alviano CS, Gattass CR (2004) *Melissa officinalis* L. essential oil: antitumoral and antioxidant activities. *J Pharm Pharmacol* 56(5):677–681
- Deepak M, Dipankar G, Prashanth D, Asha MK, Amit A, Venkataraman BV (2002) Tribulosin and  $\beta$ -sitosterol-D-glucoside, the anthelmintic principles of *Tribulus terrestris*. *Phytomedicine* 9(8): 753–756
- Deineka VI, Grigor'ev AM, Borzenko ON, Staroverov VM, Trubitsyn MA (2004) HPLC analysis of anthocyanins: cyanidine glycosides from fruits of plants of the *Prunus* genus. *Pharm Chem J* 38(8):437–440
- Delova GB, Guskova IN (1974) Antibacterial and antifungal effects of essential oil from some species of *Ziziphora*. In: Sobolevskaya KA (ed) *Complex studies of the useful plants of Siberia*. Nauka, Novosibirsk, pp 131–146 (in Russian)
- Demirezer LO, Gurbuz F, Guvenalp Z, Stroch K, Zeeck A (2006) Iridoids, flavonoids and monoterpene glycosides from *Galium verum* subsp. *verum*. *Turk J Chem* 30(4):525–534
- Derksen GC, Niederlander HA, van Beek TA (2002) Analysis of anthraquinones in *Rubia tinctorum* L. by liquid chromatography coupled with diode-array UV and mass spectrometric detection. *J Chromatogr A* 978(1–2):119–127
- Desbène S, Hanquet B, Shoyama Y, Wagner H, Lacaille-Dubois M (1999) Biologically active triterpene saponins from callus tissue of *Polygala amarella*. *J Nat Prod* 62(6):923–926
- Dey M, Ripoll C, Pouleva R, Dorn R, Aranovich I, Zaurov D, Kurmukov A, Eliseyeva M, Belolipov I, Akimaliev A, Sodobekov I, Akimaliev D, Lila MA, Raskin I (2008) Plant extracts from central Asia showing antiinflammatory activities in gene expression assays. *Phytother Res* 22(7):929–934
- Dilman VM, Kozhina IC, Klyuchnikova LA, Kibalchich PN, Kusov Yu Yu (1968) Study of the abilities and constituents of *Lithospermum officinale*: perspectives on use in oncology. *Vopr Onkol* 14(7):86–91 (in Russian)
- Dobrokhotova K, Chudinov V (1966) Medicinal plants of Kazakhstan. Kazakhstan, Alma-Ata (in Russian)
- Dolya VS, Fursa NS, Litvinenko VI (1973a) Flavonoids of the seeds of some species of the family Cruciferae. *Chem Nat Compd* 9(6):766
- Dolya VS, Shkurupii EN, Fursa NS (1973b) The oils of four plants. *Chem Nat Compd* 9(5):578–579
- Dozortseva PM (1958) Mellictine – a new preparation for treatment of spastic paralysis. *Meditinskaya promyshlennost SSSR* (11):54 (in Russian)
- Dozortseva PM (1959) The pharmacology of the alkaloid methyllycanonine (mellictine). *Farmakol Toksikol* 22(1):34–38 (in Russian)
- Du J, He ZD, Jiang RW, Ye WC, Xu HX, But PPH (2003) Antiviral flavonoids from the root bark of *Morus alba* L. *Phytochemistry* 62(8):1235–1238
- Dvornyk AS, Pererva TP, Kukakh VA (2002) Screening substances derived from cultures of medicinal plants for antimutagenic activity in the *Escherichia coli*-bacteriophage lambda system. *Tsitologii i Genetika* 36(2):3–10 (in Ukrainian)
- Dzhakupova NU (1968) The medicinal plant *Delphinium confusum* in the western Tian Shan. *Vestnik Akademii Nauk KazSSR* (11):66–68 (in Russian)
- Dzhangaliev AD, Salova TN, Turekhanova PM (2003) The wild fruit and nut plants of Kazakhstan. *Hortic Rev* 29:305–371
- Dzhumabaev TZ (1972) The pharmacology of *Berberis oblonga* and *Berberis nummularia*. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D., Ryazan
- Dzhumabaev TZ, Ibragimov II, Lutfullin KL (1970) Effect of the sum of alkaloids in the root and bark of the stem of the oblong barberry on the blood coagulation system. *Meditinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (8):22–25
- Dzhumaev K (1980) The most prospective wild-growing aromatic plants of the Surkhan-Sherabad valley and their economic value. In: Aktualniye voprosy izucheniya i ispolzobaniya efirmikh masel (Proceedings of 3rd symposium "Important questions in the study of using essential oil bearing plants and essential oil"). Simferopol, 24–26 Sept 1980, pp 96–97 (in Russian)
- Eliseeva M (2005) International cooperative biodiversity groups (ICBG) Central Asia 2005 progress report (unpublished report)

- El-Mallah MH, El-Shami SM, Hassanein MM (2003) Detailed studies on some lipids of *Silybum marianum* (L.) seed oil. *Grasas y Aceites* 54(4):397–402
- El-Razek MHA, Ohta S, Ahmed AA, Hirata T (2001) Monoterpene coumarins from *Ferula ferulago*. *Phytochemistry* 57(8):1201–1203
- Emami SA, Amin-Ar-Ramimeh E, Ahi A, Kashy MRB, Schneider B, Iranshahi M (2007) Prenylated flavonoids and flavonostilbenes from *Sophora pachycarpa* roots. *Pharm Biol* 45(6):453–457
- Enneking D (1995) The toxicity of *Vicia* species and their utilisation as grain legumes, vol 6, Centre for legumes in mediterranean agriculture (CLIMA) occasional publication. University of Western Australia, Nedlands
- Erdogru OT (2002) Antibacterial activities of some plant extracts used in folk medicine. *Pharm Biol* 40(4):269–273
- Ermishina OA, Kurmukov AG, Salikhova RE, Aizikov MI (1982) Effect of ecdysterone on enzyme levels during experimental myocardial infarction. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (11):90–91 (in Russian)
- Ersöz T, Calis I (1991) C-glucosylflavones from *Gentiana olivieri*. *Hacettepe Universitesi Eczacilik Fakultesi Dergisi* 11:29–36
- Eshbakova KA, Saidkhodzhaev AI (2001) Triterpenoids and sterols from three species of *Pulicaria*. *Chem Nat Compd* 37(2):196–197
- Eshbakova KA, Sagitdinova GV, Levkovich MG, Rasulev BF, Abdullaev ND, Malikov VM (1997) Diterpenoids of *Pulicaria salviifolia* IV. Structures of salvicinolide and salvicinolin. *Chem Nat Compd* 33(4):458–461
- Esmaeili A, Rustaiyan A, Nadimi M, Masoudi S, Tadavon F, Sedaghat S, Ebrahimpur N, Haiyzadeh E (2005) Volatile constituents of *Centaurea depressa* M.B. and *Carduus pycnocephalus* L. two composite herbs growing wild in Iran. *J Essent Oil Res* 17(5):539–541
- Estrada A, Katselis GS, Laarveld B, Barl B (2000) Isolation and evaluation of immunological adjuvant activities of saponins from *Polygala senega* L. *Comp Immunol Microbiol Infect Dis* 23(1):27–43
- Evans WC (2002) Production of crude drugs. In: Evans WC (ed) *Trease and Evans pharmacognosy*, 15th edn. W.B. Saunders, Edinburgh, pp 61–66
- Evdokimova NI, Kurmukov AG (1972) Effect of skimmianine in comparison with mepropan on a change in the EEG (electroencephalogram) of rabbits. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (5):61 (in Russian)
- Fakhrutdinov SF (1971) Comparative pharmacological study of the methiodides of corytuberine alkaloids and iodides of magnoflorine and O, O-diacetylmagnoflorine. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Serdechnykh Glikozidov*. FAN, Tashkent, pp 155–158 (in Russian)
- Fakhrutdinov SF, Sultanov MB (1972) Pharmacology of lirioidenine, thalicminine, corydine and isocorydine hydrochlorides. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov Serdechnykh Glikozidov*. FAN, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Faramarzi MA, Moghimi M, Monsef-Esfahani HR, Shahverdi AR, Khodae S (2008) Chemical composition and antimicrobial activity of essential oils from *Geum kokanicum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 44(6):811–813
- Farsam H, Amanlou M, Dehpour AR, Jahaniani F (2000) Anti-inflammatory and analgesic activity of *Biebersteinia multifida* DC. root extract. *J Ethnopharmacol* 71(3):443–447
- Farzami B, Ahmadvand D, Vardasbi S, Majin FJ, Khaghani Sh (2003) Induction of insulin secretion by a component of *Urtica dioica* leave extract in perfused Islets of Langerhans and its in vivo effects in normal and streptozotocin diabetic rats. *J Ethnopharmacol* 89(1):47–53
- Fazly Bazzaz BS, Haririzadeh G (2003) Screening of Iranian plants for antimicrobial activity. *Pharm Biol* 41(8):573–583
- Fecka I, Cisowski W (2005) Tannins and flavonoids from the *Erodium cicutarium* herb. *Z Naturforsch B: Chem Sci* 60(5):555–560
- Fecka I, Gasiorowski K, Brokos B (1997) The phytochemical analysis and immunotropic activity evaluation of polyphenolic fraction from the common storks bill herb (*Erodium cicutarium* (L.) L'Herit.). *Herba Pol* 43(3):214–221
- Feng YL, Li HR, Xu LZ, Yang SL (2007) 27-Nor-triterpenoid glycosides from the barks of *Zygophyllum fabago* L. *J Asian Nat Prod Res* 9(6):505–510
- Fontana E, Hoeberechts J, Nicola S, Cros V, Battista Palmegiano G, Peiretti PG (2006) Nitrogen concentration and nitrate/ammonium ratio affect yield and change the oxalic acid concentration and fatty acid profile of purslane (*Portulaca oleracea* L.) grown in a soilless culture system. *J Sci Food Agric* 86(14):2417–2424
- Frank BS, Michelson WB, Panter KE, Gardner DR (1995) Ingestion of poison hemlock (*Conium maculatum*). *West J Med* 163(6):573–574
- Fruentov NK (1972) *Lekarstvennuiye rasteniya Dalnego Vostoka* (Medicinal plants of the Far East). Khabarovskoye knizhnoye izdatelstvo, Khabarovsk (in Russian)
- Fu B, Su BN, Takaishi Y, Honda G, Ito M, Takeda Y, Kodzhimatov OK, Ashurmetov O (2001) A bis-sesquiterpene and sesquiterpenolides from *Inula macrophylla*. *Phytochemistry* 58(7):1121–1128
- Fu Y, Hsieh TC, Guo J, Kunicki J, Lee MY, Darzynkiewicz Z, Wu JM (2004) Licochalcone-A, a novel flavonoid isolated from licorice root (*Glycyrrhiza glabra*), causes G2 and late-G1 arrests in androgen-independent PC-3 prostate cancer cells. *Biochem Biophys Res Commun* 322(1):263–270
- Fukudu T, Ito H, Yoshida T (2003) Antioxidative polyphenols from walnuts (*Juglans regia* L.). *Phytochemistry* 63(7):795–801
- Fursa NS, Litvinenko VI (1970) Lepidoside from *Lepidium perfoliatum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 6(1):119
- Fushiya S, Kabe Y, Ikegaya Y, Takano F (1998) (+)-rhododendrol and epi-rhododendrin suppress the NO production by activated macrophages in vivo. *Planta Med* 64(7):598–602
- Gadgoli C, Mishra SH (1999) Antihepatotoxic activity of p-methoxy benzoic acid from *Capparis spinosa*. *J Ethnopharmacol* 66(2):187–192
- Gammerman AF (1960) *Kurs Farmakognozii* (Pharmacognosy course), Medgiz (in Russian)
- Gammerman AF (1967) *Kurs Farmakognozii*, izd. 6 (Pharmacognosy course), 6th edn. Meditsina, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Gammerman AF, Kadaev GN, Yatsenko-Hmelevsky AA (1990) *Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya* (Medicinal plants). Vushaya shkola, Moscow (in Russian)
- Gan PA (1970) *Ekologicheskiye osnovuiy introduktsii i lesorazvedeniya v poyasye yelovuiikh lesov Tyan-Shan* (Basic ecology of introduction and reforestation in the Spruce Belt of the Tian-Shan). Ilim, Frunze (in Russian)
- Gan LX, Han XB, Chen YQ (1986a) Astrasieversianins IX, XI and XV, cycloartane derived saponins from *Astragalus sieversianus*. *Phytochemistry* 25(6):1437–1441
- Gan LX, Han XB, Chen YQ (1986b) The structures of thirteen astrasieversianins from *Astragalus sieversianus*. *Phytochemistry* 25(10):2389–2393
- Ganenko TV, Isaev MI, Gromova AS, Abdullaev ND, Lutskii VI, Larin MF, Semenov AA, Gorovits MB, Abubakirov NK (1986) Triterpene glycosides and their genins from *Thalictrum foetidum*. IV. Structure of cyclofoetigenin B. *Chem Nat Compd* 22(3):315–319
- Gapparov AM, Razzakov NA, Aripova SF (2007) Alkaloids of *Convolvulus subhirsutus* from Uzbekistan. *Chem Nat Compd* 43(3):291–292
- Garbacki N, Tits M, Angenot L, Damas J (2004) Inhibitory effects of proanthocyanidins from *Ribes nigrum* leaves on carrageenin acute inflammatory reactions induced in rats. *BMC Pharmacol* 4(1):25
- Gauthaman K, Ganesan AP, Prasad RN (2003) Sexual effects of puncturevine (*Tribulus terrestris*) extract (protodioscin): an evaluation using a rat model. *J Altern Complement Med* 9(2):257–265
- Gazizov FYu, Glushenkova AI (1997) Phospholipids of the seeds of *Fumaria vaillantii*. *Chem Nat Compd* 33(6):627–629

- Geetha S, Sai Ram M, Singh V, Ilavazhagan G, Sawhney RC (2002) Anti-oxidant and immunomodulatory properties of seabuckthorn (*Hippophae rhamnoides*)—an in vitro study. *J Ethnopharmacol* 79(3):373–378
- Georgadze VH (1938) Pharmacology of the alkaloids from *Sophora*. *Fiziologicheskii Zh SSSR* 25(1–2):179–195 (in Russian)
- Germano MP, De Pasquale R, D'Angelo V, Catania S, Silvani V, Costa C (2002) Evaluation of extracts and isolated fraction from *Capparis spinosa* L. buds as an antioxidant source. *J Agric Food Chem* 50(5):1168–1171
- Ghafari H, Yasa N, Mohammadirad A, Dehghan G, Zamani MJ, Nikfar S, Khorasani R, Minaie B, Abdollahi M (2006) Protection by *Ziziphora clinopoides* of acetic acid-induced toxic bowel inflammation through reduction of cellular lipid peroxidation and myeloperoxidase activity. *Hum Exp Toxicol* 25(6): 325–332
- Ghannadi A, Zolfaghari B (2003) Compositional analysis of the essential oil of *Lallemantia royleana* (Benth. in Wall.) Benth. from Iran. *Flavour Frag J* 18(3):237–239
- Gibbons S, Oluwatuyi M, Veitch NC, Gray AI (2003) Bacterial resistance modifying agents from *Lycopus europaeus*. *Phytochemistry* 62(1):83–87
- Gilani AH, Janbaz KH, Lateef A, Zaman M (1994) Ca<sup>++</sup> channel blocking activity of *Artemisia scoparia* extract. *Phytother Res* 8(3):161–165
- Glasl S, Presser A, Gunbilig D, Werner I, Narantuya S, Haslinger E, Jurenitsch J, Kubelka W (2001) Highly hydroxylated guaianolides of *Achillea asiatica* and Middle European *Achillea* species. *Phytochemistry* 58(8):1189–1194
- Goel HC, Prasad J, Singh S, Sagar RK, Prem Kumar I, Sinha AK (2002) Radioprotection by a herbal preparation of *Hippophae rhamnoides*, RH-3, against whole body lethal irradiation in mice. *Phytomedicine* 9(1):15–25
- Golcu A, Dolaz M, Diğrak M, Serin S (2002) The biological activity of dyer's madder (*Rubia tinctorium* L.). In: Yayli N, Kucuk M (eds) Proceedings of the 1st international congress on the chemistry of natural products. Karadeniz University, Trabzon, pp 255–258
- Golovina LA, Nikonov GK (1973) The structure of drupanol – a new phenol from *Psoralea drupacea*. *Chem Nat Compd* 9(1):7–9
- Golovkova AG (1990) Rastitelnost Kirgizii (ratsionalnoye ispolzovaniye i okhrana) [Vegetation of Kyrgyzstan (rational use and protection)]. Ilim, Frunze (in Russian)
- Gorkin VZ (1964) Current progress in the study of the nature and physiological role of mitochondrial monoamine oxidase. *Voprosy meditsinskoi khimii* (10):115–134 (in Russian)
- Gozler B, Gozler T, Freer AJ, Shamma M (1988) Some unusual pavinic and isopavinic alkaloids from *Roemeria refracta*. *J Nat Prod* 51(4):760–764
- Gozler B, Kivçak B, Gozler T, Shamma M (1990a) Two new benzyltetrahydroisoquinoline alkaloids from *Roemeria refracta*. *J Nat Prod* 53(3):666–668
- Gozler B, Ozic P, Freyer AJ, Shamma M (1990b) Morphinandienone alkaloids from *Roemeria refracta*. *J Nat Prod* 53(4):986–988
- Greger H, Hofer O (1980) New unsymmetrically substituted tetrahydrofurofuran lignans from *Artemisia absinthium*. Assignment of the relative stereochemistry by lanthanide induced chemical shifts. *Tetrahedron* 36(24):3551–3558
- Grinkevich NE (Senior ed) (1991) *Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya: Sprav. Posobiye* (Medicinal plants: informative manual). Vuishaya shkola, Moscow (in Russian)
- Gudej J (1991) Flavonoids, phenolic acids and coumarins from the roots of *Althaea officinalis*. *Planta Med* 57(3):284–285
- Gudej J, Tomczyk M (2004) Determination of flavonoids, tannins and ellagic acid in leaves from *Rubus* L. species. *Arch Pharm Res* 27(11):1114–1119
- Guil-Guerrero JL, Rodríguez-García I (1999) Lipids classes, fatty acids and carotenes of the leaves of six edible wild plants. *Eur Food Res Technol* 209(5):313–316
- Guil-Guerrero JL, García Maroto FF, Giménez A (2001) Fatty acid profiles from forty-nine plant species that are potential new sources of  $\gamma$ -linolenic acid. *J Am Oil Chem Soc* 78(7):677–684
- Gulcin I, Kufrevioglu OI, Oktay M, Buyukokuroglu ME (2004) Antioxidant, antimicrobial, antiulcer and analgesic activities of nettle (*Urtica dioica* L.). *J Ethnopharmacol* 90(2–3):205–215
- Gulluce M, Sahin F, Sokmen M, Ozer H, Daferera D, Sokmen A, Polissiou M, Adiguzel A, Ozkan H (2007) Antimicrobial and antioxidant properties of the essential oils and methanol extract from *Mentha longifolia* L. ssp. *Longifolia*. *Food Chem* 103(4): 1449–1456
- Gupta SPK (2002) Rustom Jal Wakil (1911–1974) father of modern cardiology – a profile. *J Indian Acad Clin Med* 3(1):100–104
- Gurbuz I, Ustun O, Yesilada E, Sezik E, Kutsal O (2003) Anti-ulcerogenic activity of some plants used as folk remedy in Turkey. *J Ethnopharmacol* 88(1):93–97
- Gusakova SD, Khomova TV (1997) Lipids of *Ziziphora pedicellata*. *Chem Nat Compd* 33(6):633–635
- Gusakova SD, Kholmatov KhK, Umarov AU (1976) Composition of the seed oils of *Origanum tyttanthum* and *Mentha asiatica*. *Chem Nat Compd* 12(2):134–139
- Gusinin IA (1962) Toksikologiya Yadovituikh Rasteniya (Toxicology of Poisonous Plants). Izdaniye selkhozliteraturi zhurnalov i plakatov, Moscow (in Russian)
- Haddad M, Larchevêque M (2003) Diastereocontrolled synthesis of (–)-codonopsinine. *Synlett* 2:274–276
- Hamilton AC (2004) Medicinal plants, conservation and livelihoods. *Biodivers Conserv* 13:1477–1517
- Han JW, Lee BG, Kim YK, Yoon JW, Jin HK, Hong S, Lee HY, Lee KR, Lee HW (2001) Ergolide, sesquiterpene lactone from *Inula britannica*, inhibits inducible nitric oxide synthase and cyclo-oxygenase-2 expression in RAW 264.7 macrophages through the inactivation of NF- $\kappa$ B. *Br J Pharmacol* 133(4):503–512
- Harrison DM (1990) Steroidal alkaloids. *Nat Prod Rep* 7(2):139–147
- Hartleb I, Seifert K (1995) Triterpenoid saponins from *Verbascum son-garicum*. *Phytochemistry* 38(1):221–224
- Hofer O, Szabó G, Greger H (1986) 2-Hydroxy-4-methoxy-trans-cinnamic acid as a precursor of herniarin in *Artemisia dracunculus*. *Org Chem Biochem* 117(10):1219–1222
- Hosseinimehr SJ, Pourmorad F, Shahabimajd N, Shahrbandy K, Hosseinzadeh R (2007) In vitro antioxidant activity of *Polygonium hyrcanicum*, *Centaurea depressa*, *Sambucus ebulus*, *Mentha spicata* and *Phytolacca americana*. *Pak J Biol Sci* 10(4):637–640
- Hou BL, Li ZL, Li X (2005) A new flavonoid glycoside from the roots and stems of *Sphaerophysa salsula*. *Yao Xue Xue Bao* 40(6):533–535 (in Chinese)
- Hsu FL, Chen YC, Cheng JT (2000) Caffeic acid as active principle from the fruit of *Xanthium strumarium* to lower plasma glucose in diabetic rats. *Planta Med* 66(3):228–230
- Hu C, Kitts DD (2004) Luteolin and luteolin-7-O-glucoside from dandelion flower suppress iNOS and COX-2 in RAW264.7 cells. *Mol Cell Biochem* 265(1–2):107–113
- Hu KF, Hou XY, Gong YT, Abbas A (2006) Analysis of physical-chemical properties and fatty acid compositions of *Hibiscus trionum* L. seed oil. *Food Sci* 27(11):455–457 (in Chinese)
- Hvattum E (2002) Determination of phenolic compounds in rose hip (*Rosa canina*) using liquid chromatography coupled to electrospray ionisation tandem mass spectrometry and diode-array detection. *Rapid Commun Mass Spectrom* 16(7):655–662
- Hwang SB, Chang MN, Garcia ML, Han QQ, Huang L, King VF, Kaczorowski GJ, Winquist RJ (1987) L-652,469 – a dual receptor antagonist of platelet activating factor and dihydropyridines from *Tussilago farfara* L. *Eur J Pharmacol* 141(2):269–281
- Iacobellis NS, Cantore PL, Capasso F, Senatore F (2005) Antibacterial activity of *Cuminum cyminum* L. and *Carum carvi* L. essential oils. *J Agric Food Chem* 53(1):57–61

- Iauk L, Lo Bue AM, Milazzo I, Rapisarda A, Blandino G (2003) Antibacterial activity of medicinal plant extracts against periodontopathic bacteria. *Phytother Res* 17(6):599–604
- Ibragimov II, Dzhumabaev TZ (1971) Influence of *Berberis oblonga* on blood coagulation. In: *Problemi Svyortuivaniya Krovi i Gemostaza* (Problems of blood coagulation and hemostasis), vol 33. Nauchni Trudy Kubanskogo Med Instituta (Scientific Works of Kuban Medical Institute), Krasnodar. pp 110–114 (in Russian)
- Ibragimov FI, Ibragimova VS (1960) Osnovnuiye Lekarstvennuiye Sredstva Kitaiskoi Meditsini (The basic medicinal remedies of Chinese medicine). Medgiz, Moscow (in Russian)
- Ibragimov AY, Khazanovich RL (1972) Ursolic acid from *Agrimonia asiatica*. *Chem Nat Compd* 8(3):390–391
- Ibragimova MU, Israilov IA, Yunusov MS, Yunusov SYu (1974) Alkaloids of *Fumaria vaillantii* structure of vaillantine. *Chem Nat Compd* 10(4):481–482
- Idzumi I, Conti A (1962) Study of the activity of the alkaloid berberine on the intestines and uterus in mice. *Referativnii Zh Biokhimi* (12):1504 (in Russian)
- Iida A, Kiuchi F, Ito M, Honda G, Mizushima Y, Yoshida H, Sarsenbaev K (2003) Phenylethanoid glycosides targeting mammalian DNA polymerases. *Nat Med* 5(4):146–149
- Iinuma M, Tanaka T, Mizuno M, Shirataki Y, Yokoe I, Komatsu M, Lang FA (1990) Two flavanones in *Sophora leachiano* and some related structures. *Phytochemistry* 29(8):2667–2669
- Iinuma M, Ohyama M, Tanaka T (1995) Six flavonostilbenes and a flavanone in roots of *Sophora alopecuroides*. *Phytochemistry* 38(2):519–525
- Ikan R, Ravid U (1971) The isolation and identification of ecdysterone from *Ajuva iva*. *Planta Med* 20(1):33–35
- Ilarionova M, Maneva K, Todorov D (1980) Pathomorphological studies on animals bearing experimental tumors treated with thaliblastine. *Dokl Bolgarskoi Akad Nauk* 33(5):719–722
- Iordanov D, Nikolov P, Boichinov A (1970) Fitoterapiya. Lecheniye Lekarstvennuimi Travami. Vtoroye dopolnennoye Russkoye Izdaniye. (Phytotherapy: treatment with medicinal herbs, 2nd Russian ed). Meditsina i Fizkultura, Sofia (in Russian)
- Isakov ShI (1969) Study of medicinal plant material used by Kyrgyz people. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in medicine, Ashkabad (in Russian)
- Ishmukhamedov NA, Sultanov MB (1965) Pharmacology of the new alkaloid alginidine. In: *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids). Nauka, Tashkent, pp 342–346 (in Russian)
- Iskanderova SD, Sharipova UC (1992) Influence of *Ecdysten* on physical working capacity of patients, after myocardial infarction. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (3):14–16 (in Russian)
- Ivancheva S, Stantcheva B (2000) Ethnobotanical inventory of medicinal plants in Bulgaria. *J Ethnopharmacol* 69(2):165–172
- Ivancheva S, Manolova N, Serkedjieva J, Dimov V, Ivanovska N (1992) Polyphenols from Bulgarian medicinal plants with anti-infectious activity. *Basic Life Sci* 59:717–728
- Ivanova VM (1963) Study of the roots and rhizomes of *Patrinia intermedia* as a source for new medicinal preparations. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in Pharmacology, Moscow (in Russian)
- Jafarian-Dehkordi A, Emami SA, Saeidi M, Sadeghi H (2004) Cytotoxicologic studies of the extracts of Iranian *Juniperus sabina* and *Platycladus orientalis* on cancer cells. *J Res Med Sci* 9(5):7–11
- Jamshidzadeh A, Niknahad H (2006) Hepatoprotective activity of *Berberis integerrima* Bge extract in rats treated with CCl<sub>4</sub>: in vitro and in vivo studies. *Toxicol Lett* 164(Suppl 1):S310
- Jamwal KS, Anand KK, Chopra IC (1962) Pharmacological properties of a crystalline substance (osthol) isolated from *Prangos pabularia*. *Arch Int Pharmacodyn Ther* 138:400–411
- Jassbi AR, Mehrdad M, Soleimani M, Mirzaeian M, Sonboli A (2005) Chemical composition of the essential oils of *Bunium elegans* and *Bunium caroides*. *Chem Nat Compd* 41(4):415–417
- Ji L, Xu Z, Pan G, Yang G (1997) GC-MS analysis of constituents of essential oils from stems of *Ephedra sinica* Stapf, *E. intermedia* Schrenk et C.A. Mey. and *E. equisetina* Bge. *Zhongguo Zhong Yao Za Zhi* 22(8):489–492 (in Chinese)
- Jo EH, Hong HD, Ahn NC, Jung JW, Yang SR, Park JS, Kim SH, Lee YS, Kang KS (2004) Modulations of the Bcl-2/Bax family were involved in the chemopreventive effects of licorice root (*Glycyrrhiza uralensis* Fisch.) in MCF-7 human breast cancer cell. *J Agric Food Chem* 52(6):1715–1719
- Johansson S, Göransson U, Luijendijk T, Backlund A, Claesson P, Bohlin L (2002) A neutrophil multitarget functional bioassay to detect anti-inflammatory natural products. *J Nat Prod* 65(1):32–41
- Jung JI, Chung E, Seon MR, Shin HK, Kim EJ, Lim SS, Chung WY, Park KK, Park JH (2006a) Isoliquiritigenin (ISL) inhibits ErbB3 signaling in prostate cancer cells. *Biofactors* 28(3–4):159–168
- Jung JI, Lim SS, Choi HJ, Cho HJ, Shin HK, Kim EJ, Chung WY, Park KK, Park JH (2006b) Isoliquiritigenin induces apoptosis by depolarizing mitochondrial membranes in prostate cancer cells. *J Nutr Biochem* 17(10):689–696
- Kahkonen MP, Hopia AI, Vuorela HJ, Rauha J, Pihlaja K, Kujala TS, Heinonen M (1999) Antioxidant activity of plant extracts containing phenolic compounds. *J Agric Food Chem* 47(10):3954–3962
- Kanazawa M, Satomi Y, Mizutani Y, Ukimura O, Kawauchi A, Sakai T, Baba M, Okuyama T, Nishino H, Miki T (2003) Isoliquiritigenin inhibits the growth of prostate cancer. *Eur Urol* 43(5):580–586
- Kanokmedhakul K, Kanokmedhakul S, Phatchana R (2005) Biological activity of anthraquinones and triterpenoids from *Prismatomeris fragrans*. *J Ethnopharmacol* 100(3):284–288
- Karamenderes C, Khan S, Tekwani BL, Jacob MR, Ikhlas IA (2006) Antiprotozoal and antimicrobial activities of *Centaurea* species growing in Turkey. *Pharm Biol* 44(7):534–539
- Karimov VA, Shomakhmudov A (1993) Khalk tabobati va zamonavii imli tibda kullaniladigan shifobakhsh usimliklar. Avicenna, Toshkent (in Uzbek)
- Karimov A, Telezhenetskaya MV, Lutfullin KL, Yunusov SYu (1975) Alkaloids of *Echium vulgare* and *Berberis oblonga*. *Chem Nat Compd* 11(3):452
- Karimov A, Abdullaev ND, Telezhenetskaya MV, Lutfullin K, Yunusov SYu (1976) Oblongine – a new quaternary alkaloid from *Berberis oblonga*. *Chem Nat Compd* 12(1):111–112
- Karimov A, Telezhenetskaya MV, Lutfullin KL, Yunusov SYu (1977) Berberis alkaloids. The new alkaloid oblongamine. *Chem Nat Compd* 13(1):68–70
- Karimov A, Tashkhodzhaev B, Rashkes YV, Makhmudov MK, Mil'grom EG (1993a) Berberis alkaloids. XXI. Intebrine – a new N-benzylisoquinoline alkaloid from *Berberis integerrima*. *Chem Nat Compd* 29(1):53–57
- Karimov A, Vinogradova VI, Shakirov R (1993b) Berberis alkaloids. XXII. Interbrinine and interbrimine – new alkaloids from *Berberis integerrima*. *Chem Nat Compd* 29(1):57–60
- Karimova SU, Israilov IA, Yunusov MS, Yunusov SYu (1980) Alkaloids of *Glaucium fimbriigerum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 16(2):177–180
- Karimova SU, Israilov IA, Vezhnik F, Yunusov MS, Slavik Yu, Yunusov SYu (1983) Alkaloids of *Glaucium fimbriigerum*. II. *Chem Nat Compd* 19(4):464–467
- Kasimu R, Tanaka K, Tezuka Y, Gong ZN, Li JX, Basnet P, Namba T, Kadota S (1998) Comparative study of seventeen *Salvia* plants: aldose reductase inhibitory activity of water and MeOH extracts and liquid chromatography-mass spectrometry (LC-MS) analysis of water extracts. *Chem Pharm Bull* 46(3):500–504
- Katsube T, Tabata H, Ohta Y, Yamasaki Y, Anurad E, Shiwaku K, Yamane Y (2004) Screening for antioxidant activity in edible plant products: comparison of low-density lipoprotein oxidation assay, DPPH radical scavenging assay, and Folin-Ciocalteu assay. *J Agric Food Chem* 52(8):2391–2396

- Katsube T, Imawaka N, Kawano Y, Yamazaki Y, Shiwaku K, Yamane Y (2006) Antioxidant flavonol glycosides in mulberry (*Morus alba* L.) leaves isolated based on LDL antioxidant activity. *Food Chem* 97(1):25–31
- Kaurichev IC (Senior ed) (1989) *Pochvovedeniye*, 4 izd (Soil science), 4th edn. Agropromizdat, Moscow (in Russian)
- Kawasaki Y, Goda Y, Yoshihira K (1992) The mutagenic constituents of *Rubia tinctorum*. *Chem Pharm Bull* 40(6):1504–1509
- Keneshov BM, Kuliev ZA, Vdovin AD, Abdullaev ND, Makhmatkulov AB, Nishanov AA (1997a) Proanthocyanidins of *Polygonum coriari-um*. III. Structures of proanthocyanidins T1 and T2. *Chem Nat Compd* 33(4):453–457
- Keneshov BM, Kuliev ZA, Vdovin AD, Abdullaev ND, Nishanov AA (1997b) Proanthocyanidins of *Polygonum coriari-um*. IV. Structures of proanthocyanidins T3 and T4. *Chem Nat Compd* 33(5):548–553
- Kennedy DO, Little W, Scholey AB (2004) Attenuation of laboratory-induced stress in humans after acute administration of *Melissa officinalis* (Lemon Balm). *Psychosom Med* 66:607–613
- Khaidav Ts (1965) Medicinal plants used in Mongolian Folk medicine. In: Tez. Doklad. 41-I Itog, Nauch. Konf. Chenovits. Med. Inst. (Proceedings of the 41st scientific conference, Chernovitsa Medical Institute), pp 41–45 (in Russian)
- Khakimov MKh, Tsukervanik IP (1948) Essential oil of *Achillea filipendulina* Lam., vol 1. Trudy Instituta Khimii, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Khalilova AZ, Litvinov IA, Beskrovnyi DV, Gubaidullin AT, Shakurova ER, Nuriev IR, Khalilov LM, Dzhemilev UM (2004) Isolation and crystal structure of taraxasteryl acetate from *Onopordum acanthium*. *Chem Nat Compd* 40(3):254–257
- Khalmatov KhKh (1964) Dikorastushchiye Lekarstvenniye Rasteniya Uzbekistana (Wild-growing medicinal plants of Uzbekistan). Meditsina, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Khalmatov KhKh, Khabibov ZKh (1976) Kovrak – Ferula vonyuchaya – Ferula assafoetida L. Sp Pl. In: Uzbekistonning shifobakhsh usimliklar. Meditsina, Tashkent, pp 49–50 (in Uzbek)
- Khalmatov KhKh, Kosimov AI (1992) Russian-Latin-Uzbek dictionary of medicinal plants (herbal plants). Ibn Sino, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Khalmatov KhKh, Kosimov AI (1994) Dorivor Usimliklar (Malumotnoma) [Medicinal plants (references)]. Ibn Sino, Tashkent (in Uzbek)
- Khalmatov KhKh, Kharlamov IA, Alimbayeva PK, Karriev MO, Khaetov IH (1984) Osnovniye Lekarstvenniye Rasteniya Srednei Azii (The main medicinal plants of Central Asia). Meditsina, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Khamdamov I (1972) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Ikh Proizvodnikov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and their derivatives). Sultanov MB (ed). FAN, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Khamidov II, Tashkhodzhaev B, Aripova SF, Telezhenetskaya MV, Karimov AK (1996) *Berberis* alkaloids. XXXVII. Investigation of the alkaloids of *B. oblongata* and *B. integerrima*. Crystal structure of 8-trichloromethylidihydroberberine. *Chem Nat Compd* 32(6):876–879
- Khamidov II, Aripova SF, Karimov AK (2003) *Berberis* alkaloids. XLI. Alkaloids from leaves of cultivated *Berberis oblonga*. *Chem Nat Compd* 39(4):407
- Khamidullina EA, Gromova AS, Lutsky VI, Owen NL (2006) Natural products from medicinal plants: non-alkaloidal natural constituents of the *Thalictrum* species. *Nat Prod Rep* 23(1):117–129
- Khanov M, Kurmukov AG, Sultanov MB, Akhmedkhodzhaeva KhS (1968) Influence of vincarin on central nervous system. *Farmakol Toksikol* 31(5):538–541 (in Russian)
- Khanov M, Sultanov MB, Egorova TA (1971) Pharmacological study of the alkaloid codonopsine extracted from *Codonopsis clematidea*. In Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Serdechnikh Glikozidov*. Akademii nauk UzSSR, Tashkent. pp 210–212 (in Russian)
- Khanov M, Kurmukov AG, Akhmedkhodzhaeva KhS, Sultanov MB (1972a) Effect of vincarin on experimental heart arrhythmias. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Ikh Proizvodnikov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and their derivatives). FAN, Tashkent, pp 22–25 (in Russian)
- Khanov M, Kurmukov AG, Akhmedkhodzhaeva KhS (1972b) Influence of vincarin on experimental cardiac arrhythmia. In: *Pharmacology of alkaloids and their derivatives*. FAN, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Kharlamova TV (2007) Reaction of frangula-emodin with  $\alpha$ -bromoalkylmethylketones. *Chem Nat Compd* 43(4):391–394
- Khashimov AM, Shakirov R, Yunusov SYu (1970) A study of the alkaloids of *Veratrum lobelianum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 6(3):338–340
- Khodzhaeva MA (1994) Carbohydrates of *Allium*. XIII. Glucofructans of *Allium suvorovii*. *Chem Nat Compd* 30(2):162–165
- Khodzhaeva MA, Kondratenko ES (1984) Carbohydrates of *Allium*. VI. Stachyose from the seeds of *Allium suvorovii*. *Chem Nat Compd* 20(6):745–746
- Khodzhaeva MA, Turakhodzhaev MT (1992) Carbohydrates of *Allium* IX. Polysaccharides of *A. suvorovii*. *Chem Nat Compd* 28(6):540–541
- Khodzhimatov M (1989) Dikorastushchiye Lekarstvenniye Rasteniya Tadjikistana (Wild-growing medicinal plants of Tadjikistan). Glavnaya nauchnaya redaktsiya Tadjikskoi Sovetskoi entsiklopedii, Dushanbe (in Russian)
- Kim SY, Gao JJ, Kang HK (2000) Two flavonoids from the leaves of *Morus alba* induce differentiation of the human promyelocytic leukemia (HL-60) cell line. *Biol Pharm Bull* 23(4):451–455
- Kim SR, Park MJ, Lee MK, Sung SH, Park EJ, Kim J (2002) Flavonoids of *Inula britannica* protect cultured cortical cells from necrotic cell death induced by glutamate. *Free Radic Biol Med* 32(7):596–604
- Kim HK, Choi YH, Erkelens C, Lefeber AW, Verpoorte R (2005) Metabolic fingerprinting of *Ephedra* species using <sup>1</sup>H-NMR spectroscopy and principal component analysis. *Chem Pharm Bull* 53(1):105–109
- Kim MR, Lee YJ, Lee HH, Aryal DK, Kim YG, Kim SK, Woo ER, Kang KW (2006) Antioxidative effects of quercetin-glycosides isolated from the flower buds of *Tussilago farfara* L. *Food Chem Toxicol* 44(8):1299–1307
- Kimura T, Jyo M, Nakamura N, Komatsu K, Hattori M, Shimotohno K, Shimotohno K, Kakiuchi N (2003) Inhibitory effect of Tibetan medicinal plants on viral polymerases. *J Tradit Med* 20(6):243–250
- Kisiel W, Barszcz B (2000) Further sesquiterpenoids and phenolics from *Taraxacum officinale*. *Fitoterapia* 71(3):269–273
- Klejduš B, Vitamvasova-Sterbova D, Kuban V (2001) Identification of isoflavone conjugates in red clover (*Trifolium pratense*) by liquid chromatography–mass spectrometry after two-dimensional solid-phase extraction. *Anal Chim Acta* 450(1–2):81–97
- Klimentova DA, Aksinenko SG, Gorbacheva AV, Nesterova YuV, Pashinskiy VG (2005) Antiulcerous properties of *Fragaria vesca* (Rosaceae) aboveground part infusion. *Rastitelnyye Resursy* 41(2):129–133 (in Russian)
- Knox YM, Hayashi K, Suzutani T, Ogasawara M, Yoshida I, Shiina R, Tsukui A, Terahara N, Azuma M (2001) Activity of anthocyanins from fruit extract of *Ribes nigrum* L. against influenza A and B viruses. *Acta Virol* 45(4):209–215
- Knox YM, Suzutani T, Yoshida I, Azuma M (2003) Anti-influenza virus activity of crude extract of *Ribes nigrum* L. *Phytother Res* 17(2):120–122
- Kobaisy M, Tellez MR, Dayan FE, Mamonov LK, Mukanova GS, Sitpaeva GT, Gemejjeva NG (2005) Composition and phytotoxic activity of *Nepeta pannonica* L essential oil. *J Essent Oil Res* 17(6):704–707
- Kobayashi A, Hachiya A, Ohuchi A, Kitahara T, Takema Y (2002a) Inhibitory mechanism of an extract of *Althaea officinalis* l. on endothelin-1-induced melanocyte activation. *Biol Pharm Bull* 25(2):229
- Kobayashi T, Song QH, Hong T, Kitamura H, Cyong JC (2002b) Preventative effects of the flowers of *Inula britannica* on autoim-

- mune diabetes in C57BL/KsJ mice induced by multiple low doses of streptozotocin. *Phytother Res* 16(4):377–382
- Kocsis A, Szabo LF, Podanyi B (1993) New bis-iridoids from *Dipsacus laciniatus*. *J Nat Prod* 56(9):1486–1499
- Kogure K, Yamauchi I, Tokumura A, Kondou K, Tanaka N, Takaishi Y, Fukuzawa K (2004) Novel antioxidants isolated from plants of the genera *Ferula*, *Inula*, *Prangos* and *Rheum* collected in Uzbekistan. *Phytomedicine* 11(7–8):645–651
- Kokoska L, Polesny Z, Rada V, Nepovim A, Vanek T (2002) Screening of some Siberian medicinal plants for antimicrobial activity. *J Ethnopharmacol* 82(1):51–53
- Kolesnikov MP, Gins VK (2001) Phenolic substances in medicinal plants. *Appl Biochem Microbiol* 37(4):392–399
- Komarov VL (Senior ed) (1934) Flora of the USSR, vols 1–30. Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Komissarenko NF, Levashova IG (1988) Phototoxic compounds of the genus *Dictamnus*. In: Vtoraya Resp. Konf. Po Med. Bot. – Kiev (Proceedings of the 2nd Republican conference on medicinal botany, Kiev), Nauka, Kiev, pp 258–259 (in Russian)
- Komissarenko NF, Levashova IG (1989) Flavonoids and coumarins of some plant from Siberia and the far East. In: Novuiye Lekarstvennuiye Preparatui iz Rastenii Sibiri i Dalnego Vostoka (New medical preparations from plants of Siberia and the far East), vol 2, Tomsk, pp 81–82 (in Russian)
- Konishi T, Shimada Y, Nagao T, Okabe H, Konoshima T (2002) Antiproliferative sesquiterpene lactones from the roots of *Inula helenium*. *Biol Pharm Bull* 25(10):1370–1372
- Konvalov DA, Nesterova TA (2003). Phytochemical study of some Caucasian species of Asteraceae and the possibility of their allergenic properties. *Vestnik VGU. Seriya: Khimiya. Biologiya. Farmatsiya* (2):205–207 (in Russian)
- Konrad L, Müller HH, Lenz C, Laubinger H, Aumüller G, Lichius JJ (2000) Antiproliferative effect on human prostate cancer cells by a stinging nettle root (*Urtica dioica*) extract. *Planta Med* 66(1):44–47
- Koo HN, Hong SH, Song BK, Kim CH, Yoo YH, Kim HM (2004) *Taraxacum officinale* induces cytotoxicity through TNF- $\alpha$  and IL-1 $\alpha$  secretion in Hep G2 cells. *Life Sci* 74(9):1149–1157
- Korolyuk EA, Konig V, Tkachev AV (2002) Compounds in the essential oil of *Ziziphora clinopodioides* Lam. from the Altai region and Altai Republic. *Khim Rastitelnogo Sirya* (1):49–52 (in Russian)
- Kotenko LD, Yakubova MYa, Tselishcheva NA, Turakhozhayev MT, Badalbaeva TA (1994) Quantitative determination of the total iridoids in plants of the genus *Lagochilus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 30(6):669–672
- Kovalenko VN (1946) About the pharmacological and pharmacological characteristics of the alkaloid dictamnine from *Dictamnus albus turkestanicus*. *Farmatsiya* 9(5):20
- Kovaleva NG (1971) Treatment with plants. *Meditsina*, Moscow (in Russian)
- Krasnov EA, Demidenko LA (1981) Herbacetin glycosides in plants of the family Crassulaceae and their biological activity. In: Materialui 4-go Vseros. Sezda Farmatsevtov (Proceedings of the 4th all-union conference in pharmacology), Voronezh, USSR, pp 439–440
- Krasnov EA, Saratikov AS, Surov YuP (1979) Semeistva Tolstyankovuiikh. Plants of the family Crassulaceae. Tomskii gosudarstvenii universitet, Tomsk (in Russian)
- Krenn L, Wiedenfeld H, Roeder E (1994) Pyrrolizidine alkaloids from *Lithospermum officinale*. *Phytochemistry* 37(1):275–277
- Krilov GV (1972) Travui Zhizni i Ikh Iskateli (Herbs for life and their seekers). Zapad-Sibirskoye Knezhnoye Izdatelstvo, Novosibirsk (in Russian)
- Kruglikova-Livova RP (1952) About the pharmacology of sophocarpine. *Farmakol Toksikol* 15(6):51–55 (in Russian)
- Kuchin NN (1955) About using an infusion of the flowers of *Crataegus songarica* for the treatment of patients with rheumatism. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in Medical Sciences, Alma-Ata (in Russian)
- Kudryashev S (1932) Essential oils from wild plants of the central region of the Gissar mountains. *Parfums de France* 12:98–101
- Kulikov VV (1975) Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniyi Altaiskogo Kraya, 2-I izd (Medicinal plants of the Altai territory), 2nd edn. Altaickoye khizhnoye isdatelstvo, Barnaul (in Russian)
- Kumarasamy Y, Cox PJ, Jaspars M, Nahar L, Sarker SD (2002) Screening seeds of Scottish plants for antibacterial activity. *J Ethnopharmacol* 83(1–2):73–77
- Kumarasamy Y, Byres M, Cox PJ, Jaspars M, Nahar L, Sarker SD (2007) Screening seeds of some Scottish plants for free radical scavenging activity. *Phytother Res* 21(7):615–621
- Kurbatova NV, Muzychkina RA, Mukhitdinov NM, Parshina GN (2003) Comparative phytochemical investigation of the composition and content of biologically active substances in *Marrubium vulgare* and *M. alternidens*. *Chem Nat Compd* 39(5):501–502
- Kurlin VA, Zapesochnaya GG (1986) Terpenoids of the rhizomes of *Rhodiola linearifolia*. *Chem Nat Compd* 22(5):607
- Kurmukov AG (1956) Pharmacological investigations of some Cruciferous plants of Uzbekistan for the presence of cardiac glycosides. In: Nauchnuiye rabotui studentov Tash. Gos. Med. Inst. (Scientific works by students of Tashkent State Medical Institute). Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk UzSSR, Tashkent, pp 59–65 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG (1967a) Electroencephalogram analysis of influences of reserpine, vincamine, ervamine and ervamidine on CNS. In: Kamilov IK (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Glikozidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 74–79 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG (1967b) Pharmacology of the alkaloid vinervinine. In: Kamilov IK (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Glikozidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 79–82 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG (1968a) Alkaloids as stimulants of uterine activity. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* 25(12):23–24 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG (1968b) On the pharmacology of the alkaloid ervamidine (akuamidine). *Farmakol Toksikol* 31(1):47 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG (1970) Pharmacological investigations of some indole alkaloids. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of doctor of medicine, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG (1975) The pharmacology of the alkaloid ervine. *Farmakol Toksikol* 38(1):82–84 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG (1976) Pharmacology of licorice and its preparations (Influences on the hypothalamo-hypophyseal-adrenal systems). In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Rastitelnuikh Veshchestv* (Pharmacology of plant substances). FAN, Tashkent, pp 174–187 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG (1978) The pharmacology of the indole alkaloids akuammine, aimaline, vinervine and the derivatives ervamine and pseudocopsinine. In: Sadritdinov BS (ed) *Farmakologiya Prirodnikh Veshchestv* (Pharmacology of natural substances). FAN, Tashkent, pp 32–51 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG (1987) About the anti-inflammatory action of the lactone leucomisine. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (9):72–75 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Akhmedkhodzhaeva KhS (1975) The experimental influence of psoralen and infekundin on the sexual cycle and embryogenesis. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (8):35 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Akhmedkhodzhaeva KhS (1994) Estrogennuiye lekarstvennuiye preparatui iz rastenii roda *Ferula* (Estrogenic medicinal preparations of plants in the Genus *Ferula*). Ibn Sino, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Ermishina OA (1986) Influence of ecdysterone on the size of the necrotic zone after experimental myocardial infarction. In: Otsenka Razmera i Taktika Lecheniya Infarkta Miokarda (Estimation of the size, and methods for treating, myocardial infarction), Tomsk, pp 62–63 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Ermishina OA (1991) The effect of ecdysterone on experimental arrhythmias and changes in the hemodynamics and



- myocardial contractility induced by coronary artery occlusion. *Farmakol Toksikol* 54(1):27–29 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Kurmukova NA (1992) Influence of ecdysterone on prenatal hypertrophy, caused by infringement of placental-uterine circulation. In: *Eksperimentalnaya farmalogiya klinishi: "Tezisui dokladov"*. Vinnytsia, Kiev, pp 42–43
- Kurmukov AG, Rasulova SA (1983) About anti-sclerotic and cardio-protecting actions of leucomisine. In: *Trudy Tash. Med. Inst. "Ishemicheskaya Blezn Serdtsa"* (Scientific works of Tashkent State Medical Institute "Ischemic Heart-disease"). Tashkent, pp 55–58 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Saidkasymov TK (1968) Mechanism of the effect of ervinine on the central nervous system. *Meditinskii Zh Uzbekistana* 9:6–9
- Kurmukov AG, Saidkasymov TK (1969) About the main mechanism of action of ervinine. *Meditinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (3):6–9 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Sultanov MB (1965) Pharmacology of *Vinsumine*. In: *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids). Nauka, Tashkent, pp 143–157 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Sultanov MB (1971) Vinkametrin – a new stimulator of child delivery. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Serdechnikh Glikozidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and cardiac glycosides). FAN, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Syrov VN (1976) About the anabolic activity of the phytoecdysone ecdysterone isolated from *Rhaponticum carthamoides*. *Farmakol Toksikol* (6):690–693 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Zakirov UB (1992) Alkaloidyi Preparatui TselebnuiKh Trav dlya Lecheniya Gipertenzivnuikh Sostoyanii (Alkaloids and preparations of medicinal herbs for treating hypertensive conditions). Ibn Sino (Avicenna), Tashkent (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Akhmedkhodzhaeva KhS, Sirov VN, Sidiyakin VN (1976) Phytoestrogens from Central Asian plants. *Rastitel'nye Resursy* (4):515–525 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Syrov VN, Akhmedkhodzhaeva KhS, Aizikov MI (1977) Hormonal activity of plant substances. In: *Tezisui Dokladov Vsesoyuznoi Konferentsii*. Leningrad-Pushkin, 17–19 Sept 1977, p 225 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Syrov VN, Ermishina OA (1980) Effects of Phytoecdysones and sapogenin 6-ketoderivatives on cardiac muscle metabolism. *J Mol Cell Cardiol* (12):86
- Kurmukov AG, Makhmudov O, Aizikov MI (1982) The influence of fruticine on the content of major compounds for lipid metabolism in rabbits with experimental atherosclerosis. In: *Materialov yubileinoi nauchno-prakticheskoi konferentsii posvyashchonnoi 50 lyetiyu sanatoriya "Uzbekistan" v gorodye Kislovodskye po problemye "Etapnoye lecheniye IBS"*, Tashkent
- Kurmukov AG, Aizikov MI, Rasulova SA (1984a) Hypolipidemic and antisclerotic activities of fruticine in experiments and clinics. In: *Demiologiya, diagnostika, klinika, techeniye I reabilitatsiya serdechno-sosudistuiKh zabolevanii* (Demology, diagnostics, clinics, progression and rehabilitation of cardiovascular diseases). Kanaus, pp 288–289 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Aizikov MI, Rasulova SA (1984b) Hypocoagulative effects of amorphine for experimental atherosclerosis. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* (10):49–50 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Aizikov MI, Rasulova SA, Makhmudov OKh (1986) Hypolipidemic, hypocholesterolemic and antisclerotic effects of the rotenoid glycoside amorphine. *Farmakol Toksikol* 49(6):54–57
- Kurmukov AG, Aizikov MI, Rasulova SA, Sidiyakin GP, Sham'ianov ID, Malikov VM (1991a) The angioprotector and hypolipidemic activity of leucomisine on experimental atherosclerosis. *Farmakol Toksikol* 54(3):35–37 (in Russian)
- Kurmukov AG, Nazrullaev SS, Abdullakhodzhaeva DG (1991b) Pharmacological treatment of hypoxic conditions with plant proanthocyanidins. In: *Farmakologicheskaya korrektsiya gipoksicheskikh sostoyanii*. Chast II. (Pharmacological treatment of hypoxic conditions, part 2) Materials of the 2nd All-Union Conference, Grodno, pp 245–246 (in Russian)
- Kurmukova NA (2000a) Fetal hypoxic hypotrophy and its correction by ecdysten introduction. *Patologiya* (2):24–27 (in Russian)
- Kurmukova NA (2000b) Seasonal stability (resistance) of fetus against uteroplacental hemodynamics disturbance and its correction by ecdysten introduction. *Chem Nat Compd* (special edn):148–150 (in Russian)
- Kurmukova ShR, Aizikov MI (1997) Studies of the anti-inflammatory action of a mixture of leucomisine and ascorbic acid. In: *Trudy Tash Med Inst "Farmakoterapiya patalogicheskikh sostoyanii"* (Scientific works of Tashkent State Medical Institute, "Pharmacotherapy of pathological conditions"), vol 1. Tashkent, pp 65–68 (in Russian)
- Kurmukova NA, Kurbanov SD (1999) Evaluation of immune state condition of women with "Inuterine Delayed Embro Development" during the treatment with ecdysterone. *Pediatrics* (special edn):250 (in Russian)
- Kurmukova ShR, Aizikov MI, Zakirov NU (1997a) Study of the effectivity of leucomisine and leucomisine mixed with ascorbic acid on experimental izadrinic myocarditis in rats. In: *III Kongress Assotsiatsii Kardiologov Stran Tsentralnoi Azii* (III congress of association of cardiologists in Middle Asia), Tashkent, pp. 173 (in Russian)
- Kurmukova ShR, Zakirov NU, Aizikov MI (1997b) Cardio-protecting action of leucomisine L-AK on experimental myocarditis. *Kimye va farmatsiya* (3):37–40 (in Russian)
- Kurochkin EI (1998) *Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya* (Medicinal plants). Parus, Samara (in Russian)
- Kwon DH, Kwon HY, Kim HJ, Chang EJ, Kim MB, Yoon SK, Song EY, Yoon DY, Lee YH, Choi IS, Choi YK (2005) Inhibition of hepatitis B virus by an aqueous extract of *Agrimonia eupatoria* L. *Phytother Res* 19(4):355–358
- Ladigina EA, Morozova RS (1987) *Fitoterapiya* (Phytotherapy). Meditsina, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Lam ANC, Demasi M, James MJ, Husband AJ, Walker C (2004) Effect of red clover isoflavones on cox-2 activity in murine and human monocyte/macrophage cells. *Nutr Cancer* 49(1):89–93
- Larsen E, Kharazmi A, Christensen LP, Christensen SB (2003) An anti-inflammatory galactolipid from rose hip (*Rosa canina*) that inhibits chemotaxis of human peripheral blood neutrophils in vitro. *J Nat Prod* 66(7):994–995
- Lee SJ, Chung HY, Maier CGA, Wood AR, Dixon RA, Mabry TJ (1998) Estrogenic flavonoids from *Artemisia vulgaris* L. *J Agric Food Chem* 46(8):3325–3329
- Lee SM, Min BS, Lee CG, Kim KS, Kho YH (2003) Cytotoxic triterpenoids from the fruits of *Zizyphus jujuba*. *Planta Med* 69(11):1051–1054
- Li LM, Liao X, Peng SL, Ding LS (2005) Chemical constituents from the seeds of *Zizyphus jujuba* var. *spinosa* (Bunge) Hu. *J Integr Plant Biol* 47(4):494–498
- Li L, Tsao R, Yang R, Kramer JKG, Hernandez M (2007) Fatty acid profiles, tocopherol contents, and antioxidant activities of heartnut (*Juglans ailanthifolia* var. *cordiformis*) and Persian walnut (*Juglans regia* L.). *J Agric Food Chem* 55(4):1164–1169
- Liao WT, Beal JL, Wu WN, Doskotch RW (1978a) Alkaloids of *Thalictrum* XXVI. New hypotensive and other alkaloids from *Thalictrum minus* race B. *Lloydia* 41(3):257–270
- Liao WT, Beal JL, Wu WN, Doskotch RW (1978b) Alkaloids of *Thalictrum* XXVII. New hypotensive aporphine-benzylisoquinoline derived dimeric alkaloids from *Thalictrum minus* race B. *Lloydia* 41(3):271–276
- Lin LZ, He XG, Lindenmaier M, Yang J, Cleary M, Qiu SX, Cordell GA (2000) LC-ESI-MS study of the flavonoid glycoside malonates of red clover (*Trifolium pratense*). *J Agric Food Chem* 48(2):354–365

- Lipkin A, Anisimova V, Nikonorova A, Babakov A, Krause E, Bienert M, Grishin E, Egorov T (2005) An antimicrobial peptide Ar-AMP from amaranth (*Amaranthus retroflexus* L.) seeds. *Phytochemistry* 66(20):2426–2431
- Liu X, Cui Y, Yu Q, Yu B (2005) Triterpenoids from *Sanguisorba officinalis*. *Phytochemistry* 66(14):1671–1679
- Logendra S, Ribnický DM, Yang H, Poulev A, Ma J, Kennelly EJ, Raskin I (2006) Bioassay-guided isolation of aldose reductase inhibitors from *Artemisia dracunculus*. *Phytochemistry* 67(14):1539–1546
- Lopez TA, Cid MS, Bianchini ML (1999) Biochemistry of hemlock (*Conium maculatum* L.) alkaloids and their acute and chronic toxicity in livestock. A review. *Toxicol* 37(6):841–865
- Lugmanova MR, Muzafarov AM, Mikhailenko OI, Fedorov NI (2007) Results revealing alkaloid-bearing species in the flora of the mountain-forest-steppe zones in the southern Urals. *Vestnik Bashkirskogo Universiteta (Bashkirsk University)* (1) (in Russian)
- Lutfullin KL, Tadzhibaev MM, Abdullaev UA, Malikov VM, Yunusov SYu (1976) Alkaloids of *Reseda luteola*. *Chem Nat Compd* 12(5):559–563
- Lutfullin KL, Tadzhibaev MM, Malikov VM, Abdullaev UA, Rakhmankulov U (1977) Dynamics of the accumulation of the alkaloids of *Reseda luteola* structure of lutine and lutinine. *Chem Nat Compd* 13(6):696–699
- Ma Yu-H, Yang J-R (2006) Protective effect of stachydrine on myocardial ischemia-reperfusion injury in rats. *Zhongguo Shiyan Fangjixue Zazhi* 12(5):40–42 (in Chinese)
- Ma SC, Du J, But PPH, Deng XL, Zhang YW, Ooi VEC, Xu HX, Lee SHS, Lee SF (2002a) Antiviral Chinese medicinal herbs against respiratory syncytial virus. *J Ethnopharmacol* 79(2):205–211
- Ma ZJ, Li X, Li N, Wang JH (2002b) Stilbenes from *Sphaerophysa salsula*. *Fitoterapia* 73(4):313–315
- Ma ZJ, Tian J, Fujii I, Ebizuka Y, Li X (2003) A new lignan from the seeds of *Sphaerophysa salsula*. *Nat Prod Res* 17(6):423–425
- Ma ZJ, Fujii I, Ebizuka Y, Li X (2004a) A new lignan from the seeds of *Sphaerophysa salsula*. *J Asian Nat Prod Res* 6(4):265–269
- Ma ZJ, Fujii I, Ebizuka Y, Li X, Shimomaki S, Sakano Y (2004b) Flavonoids from the seeds of *Sphaerophysa salsula*. *J Asian Nat Prod Res* 6(1):69–73
- Makhlayuk VP (1967) *Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya v Narodnoi Meditsinye*, izd. 2 (Medicinal plants in folk medicine), 2nd edn. Privol'skoye Knezhnoye Izdatel'stvo, Saratov (in Russian)
- Makhlayuk VP (1992) *Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya v Narodnoi Meditsinye* (Medicinal plants in folk medicine). Niva Rossii, Moscow (in Russian)
- Makhmatkulov AB, Kuliev ZA, Vdovin AD, Yagudaev MR, Malikov VM (1992) Proanthocyanidins of *Polygonum coriarium*. I. *Chem Nat Compd* 28(1):48–54
- Makhmatkulov AB, Kuliev ZA, Vdovin AD, Malikov VM (1994) Proanthocyanidins of *Polygonum coriarium*. II. *Chem Nat Compd* 30(2):214–222
- Makhmudov MM (2001) Country pasture/forage resource profiles: Uzbekistan. <http://www.fao.org/ag/AGP/AGPC/doc/Counprof/Uzbekistan/uzbekistan.htm>. Accessed 12 Jan 2008
- Maksudov NKh (1964) Poluchenie Efirnykh Masel (Terpenov) i Ikh Primenenie pri Mochekamennomoi Bolezni [Production of essential oils (Terpenes) and their use for the treatment of Urolithic diseases]. *Meditsina*, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Mallabaev A, Sidiyakin GP (1976) Artemidinol – a new isocoumarin from *Artemisia dracunculus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 12(6):729
- Mallabaev A, Yagudaev MR, Saitbaeva IM, Sidiyakin GP (1970) The isocoumarin artemidin from *Artemisia dracunculus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 6(4):479
- Mallabaev A, Saitbaeva IM, Sidiyakin GP (1971) The isocoumarin artemidinol from *Artemisia dracunculus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 7(3):248–249
- Mamatkhanov AU, Yakubova MR, Syrov VN (1998) Isolation of turkesterone from the epigeal part of *Ajuga turkestanica* and its anabolic activity. *Chem Nat Compd* 34(2):150–154
- Mamedov N (2005) Adaptogenic, geriatric, stimulant and antidepressant plants of Russian Far East. *J Cell Mol Biol* 4:71–75
- Mamedov N, Craker LE (2001) Medicinal plants used for the treatment of bronchial asthma in Russia and Central Asia. *J Herbs Spices Med Plant* 8(2/3):91–118
- Mamedov N, Gardner Z, Craker LE (2004) Medicinal plants used in Russia and Central Asia for the treatment of selected skin conditions. *J Herbs Spices Med Plant* 11(1/2):191–222
- Mamitov AM (1965) Classification, vertical belts and provinces of Kyrgyz soils. In: Kovda VA, Lobova EV (eds) *Geography and classification of Asian soils*. Nauka, Moscow, pp 50–51 (in Russian)
- Mandal SC, Dhara AK, Ashok Kumar CK, Maiti BC (2001) Neuropharmacological activity of *Xanthium strumarium* Linn extract. *J Herbs Spices Med plant* 8(1):69–77
- Mansurov MM (1967) Effect of *Ferula asafetida* on blood coagulability. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (6):46–49 (in Russian)
- Marco JM, Sanz-Cervera JF, Corral J, Carda M, Jakupovic J (1993) Xanthanolides from *Xanthium*: absolute configuration of xanthanol, isoxanthanol and their C-4 epimers. *Plant Physiol Biochem* 34(6):1569–1576
- Martino E, Ramaiola I, Urbano M, Bracco F, Collina S (2006) Microwave-assisted extraction of coumarin and related compounds from *Melilotus officinalis* (L.) Pallas as an alternative to Soxhlet and ultrasound-assisted extraction. *J Chromatogr A* 1125(2):147–151
- Mashkovskii MD (1953) The pharmacology of tropacin. *Farmakol Toksikol* (5):3–8 (in Russian)
- Mashkovskii MD (1984) *Lekarstvennuiye Sredstva: Posobiye po Farmakoterapii Dlya Vrachei*, 9 izd (Medicinal remedies: manual on pharmacotherapy for doctors), 9th edn. *Meditsina*, Moscow (in Russian)
- Massagetov PC (1932) Tian Shan expedition of NIKhFI. *Khim. Farmatsev, Promishlennost* (4–5): .134–c.142 (in Russian)
- Matsuhisa M, Shikishima Y, Takaishi Y, Honda G, Ito M, Takeda Y, Shibata H, Higuti T, Kodzhimatov OK, Ashurmetov O (2002) Benzoylphloroglucinol derivatives from *Hypericum scabrum*. *J Nat Prod* 65(3):290–294
- Maznev N (2004) *Bolshaya Entsiklopediya Narodnoi Meditsiny* (Big encyclopedia of traditional medicines). Martin, Moscow (in Russian)
- McCutcheon AR, Roberts TE, Gibbons E, Ellis SM, Babiuk LA, Hancock RE, Towers GH (1995) Antiviral screening of British Columbian medicinal plants. *J Ethnopharmacol* 49(2):101–110
- MedicineLib.ru. Medicinal plants. Ochnui tsvet pashennui. <http://medicinelib.ru/travi/O/travi158.html>. Accessed 12 Jan 2008 (in Russian)
- Mikanagi Y, Yokoi M, Ueda Y, Saito N (1995) Flower flavonol and anthocyanin distribution in subgenus *Rosa*. *Biochem Syst Ecol* 23(2):183–200
- Milkowska-Leyck K, Borkowski B, Rozanski M (1999) Selected polyphenolic compounds Part III. Biological properties of iridoids. *Herba Pol* 45(3):232–241
- Mimaki Y, Kuroda M, Fukasawa T, Sashida Y (1999) Steroidal saponins from the bulbs of *Allium karataviense*. *Chem Pharm Bull* 47:738–743
- Mimaki Y, Fukushima M, Yokosuka A, Sashida Y, Furuya S, Sakagami H (2001) Triterpene glycosides from the roots of *Sanguisorba officinalis*. *Phytochemistry* 57(5):773–779
- Minayeva VG (1991) *Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya Sibiri*, 5 izd (Medicinal plants of Siberia), 5th edn. Nauka, Novosibirsk (in Russian)
- Ministry of Environmental Protection (1998) Kyrgyz Republic biodiversity strategy and action plan. Republic of Kyrgyzstan Ministry of Environmental Protection, Bishkek

- Mircheva J, Stoychkov J (1976) Effect of thaliblastine on trans-plantable tumors in mice. *Biomed Express* 25:280–281
- Moallem SA, Niapour M (2008) Study of embryotoxicity of *Perovskia abrotanoides*, an adulterant in folk-medicine, during organogenesis in mice. *J Ethnopharmacol* 117(1):108–114
- Mohammadreza VR (2008) Essential oil composition and biological activity of *Ziziphora clinopodioides* Lam. from Iran. *Res J Pharmacol* 2(2):17–19
- Momin RA, De Witt DL, Nair MG (2003) Inhibition of cyclooxygenase (COX) enzymes by compounds from *Daucus carota* L. seeds. *Phytother Res* 17(8):976–979
- Morita H, Yun YS, Takeya K, Itokawa H, Shirota O (1997a) Thionation of segetalins A and B, cyclic peptides with estrogen-like activity from seeds of *Vaccaria segetalis*. *Bioorg Med Chem* 5(3):631–636
- Morita H, Yun YS, Takeya K, Itokawa H, Yamada K, Shirota O (1997b) Vaccaroid A, a new triterpenoid saponin with contractility of rat uterine from *Vaccaria segetalis*. *Bioorg Med Chem Lett* 7(8):1095–1096
- Mukhamed'yarova MM, Chumbalov TK (1979) Flavonoids of *Rumex confertus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 15(6):758
- Mukhamedziev MM, Alimbaeva PK (1969) Triterpene glycosides of *Dipsacus azureus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 5(5):376–377
- Muminova BA, Batirov EK, Yuldashev MP, Inamova ZG (2006) Flavonoids from *Sophora griffithii* and *Goebelia pachycarpa*. *Chem Nat Compd* 42(1):108–109
- Murai M, Tamayama Y, Nishibe S (1995) Phenylethanoids in the herb of *Plantago lanceolata* and inhibitory effect on arachidonic acid-induced mouse ear edema. *Planta Med* 61(5):479–480
- Muravyova DA (1978) *Farmakognosiya* (Pharmacognosy). Meditsina, Moscow (in Russian)
- Murillo-Alvarez JI, Encarnación DR, Franzblau SG (2001) Antimicrobial and cytotoxic activity of some medicinal plants from Baja California Sur (Mexico). *Pharm Biol* 39(6):445–449
- Muzychkina RA (2000) Certain Kazakhstan *Galium* species. I. *Chem Nat Compd* 36(3):321–322
- Nachman RJ, Olsen JD (1983) Ranunculin: a toxic constituent of the poisonous range plant bur buttercup (*Ceratocephalus testiculatus*). *J Agric Food Chem* 31(6):1358–1360
- Nahrstedt A, Butterweck V (1997) Biologically active and other chemical constituents of the herb of *Hypericum perforatum* L. *Pharmacopsychiatry* 30:129–134
- Naidovich LP, Trumneva EA, Tolkachev ON, Vasileva VD (1976) Chemical composition of indigenous species of the Berberidaceae family. Interrelation of chemical structure and pharmacological activity. *Farmatsiia* 25(4):33–38 (in Russian)
- Nakanishi T, Inada A, Kambayashi K, Yoneda K (1985) Flavonoid glycosides of the roots of *Glycyrrhiza uralensis*. *Phytochemistry* 24(2):339–341
- Nan JX, Park EJ, Kim HJ, Ko G, Sohn DH (2000) Antifibrotic effects of the methanol extract of *Polygonum aviculare* in fibrotic rats induced by bile duct ligation and scission. *Biol Pharm Bull* 23(2):240–243
- Nanaeva MT (1960) About the pharmacology of *Artemisia viridis*. In: 2-ya Konf. Fiziologov, Biokhimikov i farmakologov Srednei Azii i Kazakhstana (Proceedings of the 2nd conference of physiologists, biochemists and pharmacologists of Central Asia and Kazakhstan), Frunze, pp 239–240 (in Russian)
- Narsullaev AS, Yunusov MS, Matveev VM, Sabirov SS (1989) 14-Acetylnudicaulidine and 18-deoxylycoctonine – new diterpene alkaloids from *Delphinium confusum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 25(1):41–42
- Nasrullaev FD, Makhudova BT (1991) Flavonoids of *Lagochilus platycalyx*. *Chem Nat Compd* 27(4):511–512
- National Biodiversity Strategy Project Steering Committee (1998) Republic of Uzbekistan biodiversity conservation: national strategy and action plan, Tashkent. [http://bpsp-neca.brim.ac.cn/books/act-pln\\_uzbek/index.html](http://bpsp-neca.brim.ac.cn/books/act-pln_uzbek/index.html). Accessed online 22 Feb 2007
- Nazrullaev CC, Akhmerov RN, Kurmukov AG (1990) Effect of the antihypoxant catacin on myocardial energy metabolism. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* 11:7–9 (in Russian)
- Neef H, Declercq P, Laekeman G (1995) Hypoglycaemic activity of selected European plants. *Phytother Res* 9(1):45–48
- Newton SM, Lau C, Wright CW (2000) A review of antimycobacterial natural products. *Phytother Res* 14(5):303–322
- Nikitina EV (1962) Flora i Rastitelnost Pastbishch i Senokosov Khrebta Kirgizskii Ala-Too (The flora and vegetation of pastures and ranges in the Kyrgyz Ala-Too). Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk KyrgSSR, Frunze (in Russian)
- Nishanov AA, Sultankhodzaev MN, Yunusov MS, Yusupova IM, Tashkhozaev B (1991) Alkaloids of *Aconitum talassicum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 27(1):82–86
- Nogaller AM, Nikolaeva VG, Alexeyev VF (1987) *Fitoterapiya zabolovaniy pishchevareniya* (Phytotherapy of digestive system diseases). Pavlov Medical Institute, Ryazan (in Russian)
- Norn S, Kruse PR (2004) Cardiac glycosides: from ancient history through Withering's foxglove to endogenous cardiac glycosides. *Dansk Medicinhistorisk Arbog*:119–132 (in Danish)
- Norouzi-Arasi H, Yavari I, Chalabian F, Kiarostami V, Ghaffarzadeh F, Nasirian A (2006) Chemical constituents and antimicrobial activities of the essential oil of *Acroptilon repens* (L.) DC. *Flavour Frag J* 21(2):247–249
- Nosal MA, Nosal IM (1959) *Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniyi i Sposobui ikh Primniya v Narodye* (Medicinal plants and the ways that they are used by people). Meditsina, Kiev (in Russian)
- Nuraliev Yu (1989) *Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniyi, 2-ye izd* (Medicinal plants), 2nd edn. MAORIF, Dushanbe (in Russian)
- Nuraliev YuN, Zubaidova TM (1994) Hypocholesterinemic and hypolipidemic effects of ether oil of *Origanum tyttanthum* Gontsch. *Khim Farm Zh* 28(10):63–64 (in Russian)
- Nurmukhamedova MR, Kasymov ShZ, Abdullaev ND, Sidiyakin GP, Yagudayev MR (1985) Diterpenoids of *Pulicaria salviifolia* I. Structures of salvin and salvinin. *Chem Nat Compd* 21(2):188–191
- Nurmukhamedova MR, Abdullaev ND, Sidiyakin GP (1986) Diterpenoids of *Pulicaria salviifolia*. II. Structure of salvicin. *Chem Nat Compd* 22(3):277–279
- Ogolevitz GS (1951) *Entsiklopedicheski Slovar Lekarstvennuikh, Efirmaslichnuikh i Yadovituikh Rastenii* (Encyclopedic dictionary of medicinal, essential oil and poisonous plants). Gos Izdatelstvo selskokhozyaistvennoi literatury, Moscow (in Russian)
- Oh H, Kim DH, Cho JH, Kim YC (2004) Hepatoprotective and free radical scavenging activities of phenolic petrosins and flavonoids isolated from *Equisetum arvense*. *J Ethnopharmacol* 95(2–3):421–424
- Okasaka M, Takaiishi Y, Kashiwada Y, Kodzhimatov OK, Ashurmetov O, Lin AJ, Consentino LM, Lee KH (2006) Terpenoids from *Juniperus polycarpus* var. *seravschanica*. *Phytochemistry* 67(24):2635–2640
- Omurkamzinova VB, Maurel' ND, Bikbulatova TN (1991) Flavonoids of *Biebersteinia multifida*. *Chem Nat Compd* 27(5):636–637
- Oomah BD, Ladet S, Godfrey DV, Liang J, Girard B (2000) Characteristics of raspberry (*Rubus idaeus* L.) seed oil. *Food Chem* 69(2):187–193
- Oprean L, Mărculescu A, Cristea V, Gaspar E (2007) The antibacterial activity of the volatile oils extracted from medicinal plants. *Acta Aliment Hung* 36(3):303–309
- Orhan DD, Aslan M, Aktay G, Ergun E, Yesilada E, Ergun F (2003) Evaluation of hepatoprotective effect of *Gentiana olivieri* herbs on subacute administration and isolation of active principle. *Life Sci* 72(20):2273–2283
- Orhan I, Sener B, Choudhary MI, Khalid A (2004) Acetylcholinesterase and butyrylcholinesterase inhibitory activity of some Turkish medicinal plants. *J Ethnopharmacol* 91(1):57–60
- Ortiz JG, Nieves-Natal J, Chavez P (1999) Effects of *Valeriana officinalis* extracts on [3H]flunitrazepam binding, synaptosomal [<sup>3</sup>H]

- GABA uptake, and hippocampal [<sup>3</sup>H]GABA release. *Neurochem Res* 24(11):1373–1378
- Ostad SN, Montazeran H, Minaee B, Monsef HR (2003) The study of acute toxicity of *Biebersteinia multifida* total extract in mice. *Toxicol Lett* 144(Suppl 1):s63
- Oszmianski J, Wojdylo A, Lamer-Zarawska E, Swiader K (2007) Antioxidant tannins from Rosaceae plant roots. *Food Chem* 100(2):579–583
- Overk CR, Yao P, Chadwick LR, Nikolic D, Sun Y, Cuendet MA, Deng Y, Hedayat AS, Pauli GF, Farnsworth NR, van Breemen RB, Bolton JL (2005) Comparison of the in vitro estrogenic activities of compounds from hops (*Humulus lupulus*) and red clover (*Trifolium pratense*). *J Agric Food Chem* 53(16):6246–6253
- Ozek G, Ozek T, Iscan G, Baser KHC, Hamzaoglu E, Duran A (2007) Comparison of hydrodistillation and microdistillation methods for the analysis of fruit volatiles of *Prangos pabularia* Lindl., and evaluation of its antimicrobial activity. *S Afr J Bot* 73(4):563–569
- Pages N, Fournier G, Baduel C, Tur N, Rusnac M (1996) Sabinyl acetate, the main component of *Juniperus sabina* L'Hérit. essential oil, is responsible for antiimplantation effect. *Phytother Res* 10(5):438–440
- Pak VV (2005) Medicine plants of folk medicine used for treatment of gastro-intestinal problems in Fergana valley. (Food Tech), Korean Food Research Institute 18(4):150–157
- Pakudina ZP, Sadykov AS, Zuparov A (1970) Kaempferol glycosides from the flowers of *Alcea nudiflora*. *Chem Nat Compd* 6(5):643–644
- Panter KE, Keeler RF, Buck WB (1985a) Induction of cleft palate in newborn pigs by maternal ingestion of poison hemlock. *Am J Vet Res* 46(6):1368–1371
- Panter KE, Keeler RF, Buck WB (1985b) Congenital skeletal malformations induced by maternal ingestion of *Conium maculatum* (poison hemlock) in newborn pigs. *Am J Vet Res* 46(10):2064–2066
- Park CJ, Park CB, Hong SS, Lee HS, Lee SY, Kim SC (2000) Characterization and cDNA cloning of two glycine- and histidine-rich antimicrobial peptides from the roots of shepherd's purse, *Capsella bursa-pastoris*. *Plant Mol Biol* 44(2):187–197
- Pastura G, Mesiti M, Saitta M, Romeo D, Settineri N, Maisano R, Petix M, Giudice A (1999) Lymphedema of the upper extremity in patients operated for carcinoma of the breast: clinical experience with coumarinic extract from *Melilotus officinalis*. *La Clinica Terapeutica* 150(6):403–408 (in Italian)
- Pavlov NV (1947) Rastitelnoye Suiryo Kazakhstana (Rasteniya; ikh Veshchestva i Ispolzovaniye) [Plant raw material of Kazakhstan (Plants: their substances and uses)]. Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk SSSR, Moscow (in Russian)
- Peng JN, Ma CY, Ge YC (1994) Chemical constituents of *Rhodiola kirilowii* (Regel) Regel. *Zhongguo Zhong Yao Za Zhi* 19(11):676–677 (in Chinese)
- Peng WH, Hsieh MT, Lee YS, Lin YC, Liao J (2000) Anxiolytic effect of seed of *Ziziphus jujuba* in mouse models of anxiety. *J Ethnopharmacol* 72(3):435–441
- Petrova VP (1972) Catechins and leucoanthocyanins from the fruits of wild hawthorn species (*Crataegus* L.). *Ukr Botanichnii Zh* 29(2):144–147 (in Ukrainian)
- Pirniyazov AZ, Abdulladzhanova NG, Mavlyanov SM, Kamaev FG, Dalimov DN (2003) Polyphenols from *Vitis vinifera* seeds. *Chem Nat Compd* 39(4):349–355
- Plant Resources of the USSR (1985) Fam. Magnoliaceae – Limoniaceae, vol 1. Nauka, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Plant Resources of the USSR (1986) Fam. Paeoniaceae – Thymelaeaceae, vol 2. Nauka, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Plant Resources of the USSR (1987) Fam. Hydrangeaceae – Haloragaceae, vol 3. Nauka, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Plant Resources of the USSR (1988) Fam. Rutaceae – Elaeagnaceae, vol 4. Nauka, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Plant Resources of the USSR (1990) Fam. Caprifoliaceae – Plantaginaceae, vol 5. Nauka, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Plant Resources of the USSR (1991) Fam Hippuridaceae – Lobeliaceae, vol 6. Nauka, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Plant Resources of the USSR (1993) Fam. Asteraceae, vol 7. Nauka, Saint Petersburg (in Russian)
- Plekhanova NV, Turdumambetov KT, Fedorchenko GP (1985) Lechebnui Sakhar iz Sornuikh Rastenii Kirgizii (Medicinal sugar from weedy plants of Kyrgyzstan). Ilim, Frunze
- Plesca-Manea L, Pärvu AE, Pärvu M, Taămaş M, Buia R, Puia M (2002) Effects of *Melilotus officinalis* on acute inflammation. *Phytother Res* 16(4):316–319
- Polievitsev NP (1962a) The synergism of an alkaloid, dubinidine, with hypnotics and narcotics. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* 19(5):50–54 (in Russian)
- Polievitsev NP (1962b) About some analgesic properties of the alkaloid dubinidine. In: *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids), vol 1. Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk UzSSR, Tashkent, pp 138–144 (in Russian)
- Polievitsev NP (1965) The influence of dubinidine on the central nervous system. In: *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids). Nauka, Tashkent, pp 60–80 (in Russian)
- Polievitsev NP, Sultanov MB (1971) Pharmacology of a saponin extracted from the plant *Acanthophyllum gypsophiloides*. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Serdechnuikh Glikozidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and cardiac glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 240–243 (in Russian)
- Polievitsev NP, Kamilov IK, Evdokimova NI (1967) Pharmacology of the alkaloid skimmianine. In: Kamilov IK (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Glikozidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 35–42 (in Russian)
- Poludenny LV, Zhuravlev YuP (2000) Zagotovka, Vuirashchivanie i pererabotka lekarstvennuikh rastenii (Preparation, management and processing of medicinal plants). Moscow Agricultural Academy (MCXA), Moscow (in Russian)
- Pratov U (ed) (1998) Red data book of the Republic of Uzbekistan: rare and endangered species of plants and animals, vol 1, Plants. Chinor ENK, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Prokhorova IR, Kurmukov AG (1997) Pre-clinical research of angioprotecting and hypolipidemic activity of the phytoestrogenic preparation *Tefestrol*. In: III Kongress Kardiologov Stran Tsentralnoi Azii (3rd congress of cardiologists of Central Asian countries), Tashkent, p 175 (in Russian)
- Prokhorova IR, Aizikov MI, Kurmukov AG (1992a) Antisclerotic trend of lactone A. In: *Ekspperimentalnaya Farmakologiya Klinikye* (Tezisi Dokladov Simpoziuma-soveshchaniya s Mezhdunarodnuim uchastiyem Vinnitskogo Med Inst) [Clinical pharmacology experiments. (Proceedings of international symposium, Vinnitsa Medical Institute)] Vinnitsa Medical Institute, Vinnitsa-Kiev, pp 70–71 (in Russian)
- Prokhorova IR, Aizikov MI, Kurmukov AG (1992b) Hypolipidemic activity of ferutinin. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (6):63 (in Russian)
- Prokhorova IR, Aizikov MI, Kurmukov AG (1993) Angioprotective, hypolipidemic and antiatherosclerotic activity of austriacine. In: *Tezisi Dokladov: 1-aya Konferentsiya Kardiologov Moldovui* (Proceedings of the 1st conference of Moldavian cardiologists), Kishinev, pp 150–151 (in Russian)
- Pulatova TP (1969) Alkaloid content of some plants of the family Labiatae. *Chem Nat Compd* 5(1):55
- Putieva ZhM, Mukhamedziev MM (1998) Triterpene glycosides of *Dipsacus azureus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 34(3):341–342
- Putieva ZhM, Mzhel'skaya LG, Kondratenko ES, Abubakirov NK (1970) Triterpenoid glycosides of *Acanthophyllum gypsophiloides*. *Chem Nat Compd* 6(4):506–507
- Putieva ZhM, Mzhel'skaya LG, Gorovits TT, Kondratenko ES, Abubakirov NK (1975) Triterpenoid glycosides of *Acanthophyllum*

- gypsophiloides*. IV. Structure of acanthophyllosides B and C. Chem Nat Compd 11(6):756–761
- Putieva ZhM, Gorovits TT, Kondratenko ES, Abubakirov NK (1979) Triterpene glycosides of *Acanthophyllum gypsophiloides*. VI. Structure of acanthophylloside D. Chem Nat Compd 15(2):148–151
- Puupponen-Pimia R, Nohynek L, Meier C, Kahkonen M, Heinonen M, Hopia A, Oksman-Caldentey KM (2001) Antimicrobial properties of phenolic compounds from berries. J Appl Microbiol 90(4):494–507
- Rabinovich MI, Leskov AI, Gladkikh AS (1966) In: Mater Konf Fiziol, Biokhim, Farmakol. Uchastiem Prakt Vrachei, Ufa, pp 181–184 (in Russian)
- Rakhimov DA (1997) Polysaccharides of *Eremurus*. XXX. Method of isolating a polysaccharide and its pharmacological activity. Chem Nat Compd 33(2):207
- Rakhimov KD, Vermenichev SM, Lutskii VI, Gromova AS, Ganenko TV, Semenov AA (1987) Triterpene alkaloids of *Thalictrum foetidum* L. and *Thalictrum minus* L. and their antitumorogenic activity. Pharm Chem J 21(12):848–850
- Rakhimov DA, Salimova ESh, Zakirova RP (2003) Polysaccharides of plant tissue culture. III. Polysaccharides of *Codonopsis clematidea* callus culture. Chem Nat Compd 39(1):46–47
- Rakhimova IV, Pulatova TP (1972) Study of the antimicrobial properties of some plants in the family Lamiaceae. In: Phytocids: results, prospects and research problems, Kiev, pp 94–96 (in Russian)
- Rakhmanberdiyeva RK, Talipova M, Gazizov F, Rakhimov DA (2002) Carbohydrates and lipids of *Gleditsia triacanthos* seeds. Chem Nat Compd 38(1):24–26
- Rakhmatullaev TU, Yunusov SYu (1972a) Alkaloids of *Dipsacus azureus*. Chem Nat Compd 8(3):401
- Rakhmatullaev TU, Yunusov SYu (1972b) Alkaloids of *Gentiana olivieri*. Chem Nat Compd 8(3):344–345
- Raldugin VA, Demenkova LI, Pentegova VA (1991) Terpenoids of the oleoresin of the Schrenk spruce. Chem Nat Compd 27(3):279–282
- Raskin I, Ripoll C (2004) Can an apple a day keep the doctor away? Curr Pharm Des 10(27):3419–3429
- Rauha JP, Remes S, Heinonen M, Hopia A, Kähkönen M, Kujala T, Pihlaja K, Vuorela H, Vuorela P (2000) Antimicrobial effects of Finnish plant extracts containing flavonoids and other phenolic compounds. Int J Food Microbiol 56(1):3–12
- Razzakov NA, Aripova SF (2004) Confolidine, a new alkaloid from the aerial part of *Convolvulus subhirsutus*. Chem Nat Compd 40(1):54–55
- Razzakova DM, Bessonova IA, Yunusov SYu (1973) Alkaloids of *Haplophyllum acutifolium*. Chem Nat Compd 9(2):199–202
- Razzakova DM, Bessonova IA, Yunusov SYu (1986) Components of *Haplophyllum acutifolium*. Chem Nat Compd 22(3):363–364
- Red Data Book of Kirghiz SSR (1985) Redkiye i Nakhodyashchiesya Pod Ugrozoi Ischeznoveniya Vidui Shuvotnikh i Rastenii (The rare and endangered flora and fauna species). Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk KyrgSSR, Frunze (in Russian)
- Revina TA, Shustova TN (1982) Study of *Galium* species in connection with their prospective medicinal use. In: Rastitelnuye Resursui Yuzhnoi Sibiri, ikh Ratsionalnoye Ispolzovaniye i Okhrana (Plant resources of Southern Siberia, their rational use and conservation), Tomsk, pp 91–94 (in Russian)
- Rhiouani H, Settaf A, Lyoussi B, Cherrah Y, Lacaille-Dubois MA, Hassar M (1999) Effects of saponins from *Herniaria glabra* on blood pressure and renal function in spontaneously hypertensive rats. Therapie 54(6):735–739
- Rhiouani H, Lyoussi B, Settaf A, Cherrah Y, Hassar M (2001) Antihypertensive effect of *Herniaria glabra* saponins in the spontaneously hypertensive rats. Ann Pharm Fr 59(3):211–214 (in French)
- Ribalko KS (1978) Natural sesquiterpene lactones. Meditsina, Moscow (in Russian)
- Ribnicky DM, Poulev A, Watford M, Cefalu WT, Raskin I (2006) Antihyperglycemic activity of Tarralin, an ethanolic extract of *Artemisia dracunculus* L. Phytomedicine 13(8):550–557
- Ringbom T, Segura L, Noreen Y, Perera P, Bohlin L (1998) Ursolic acid from *Plantago major*, a selective inhibitor of cyclooxygenase-2 catalyzed prostaglandin biosynthesis. J Nat Prod 61(10):1212–1215
- Ripoll C, Schmidt B, Ilić N, Poulev A, Dey M, Kurmukov AG, Raskin I (2007) Anti-inflammatory effects of a sesquiterpene lactone extract from chicory (*Cichorium intybus* L.) roots. Nat Prod Commun 2(7):717–722
- Rojas-Vera J, Patel AV, Dacke CG (2002) Relaxant activity of raspberry (*Rubus idaeus*) leaf extract in guinea-pig ileum in vitro. Phytother Res 16(7):665–688
- Rowe GG, Castillo CA, Crumpton CW, Maxwell GM (1965) Systemic and coronary hemodynamic effects of pseudoephedrine. Proc Soc Exp Biol Med 118:682–684
- Rustamov B, Tulyaganov N, Sadritdinov F (1974) Pharmacology of the alkaloid peganol. Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana (12):22–23 (in Russian)
- Ryazantseva Z (Senior ed) (1965) Klimat Kirgizskoi SSR (Climate of the Kirghiz SSR). Ilim, Frunze (in Russian)
- Ryu JH, Jeong YS, Sohn DH (1999) A new bisabolene epoxide from *Tussilago farfara*, and inhibition of nitric oxide synthesis in LPS-activated macrophages. J Nat Prod 62(10):1437–1438
- Saadali B, Boriky D, Blaghen M, Vanhaelen M, Talbi M (2001) Alkamides from *Artemisia dracunculus*. Phytochemistry 58(7):1083–1086
- Saatov Z, Usmanov BZ, Abubakirov NK (1977) Phytoecdyzones of *Ajuga turkestanica*. IV. Chem Nat Compd 13(3):359
- Saatov Z, Gorovits MB, Abubakirov NK (1990) Phytoecdysteroids of the plant *Dianthus hoeltzeri*. Chem Nat Compd 26(6):717–718
- Saatov Z, Syrov VN, Mamatkhanov AU, Abubakirov NK (1994) Phytoecdysteroids of *Ajuga* and their biological activity. 1. Distribution and chemical structures of the compounds isolated. Chem Nat Compd, (30)2:138–145
- Saatov Z, Agzamkhodzhaeva DA, Syrov VN (1999) Distribution of phytoecdysteroids in plants of Uzbekistan and the possibility of using drugs based on them in neurological practice. Chem Nat Compd 35(2):186–191
- Sadritdinov FS (1968) Effect of the alkaloids, dubinin and haplophilid, on higher neural activity. Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana (6):71–73 (in Russian)
- Sadritdinov FS (1971a) Comparative study of the antiinflammatory properties of alkaloids from *Gentiana* plants. In: Sultanov MB (ed) Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Serdechnykh Glikozidov (Pharmacology of alkaloids and cardiac glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 146–148 (in Russian)
- Sadritdinov FS (1971b) Antiinflammatory activity of bis(benzylisoquinoline) alkaloids from *Thalictrum* plants in relation to their chemical structure. In: Sultanov MB (ed) Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Serdechnykh Glikozidov (Pharmacology of alkaloids and cardiac glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 122–125 (in Russian)
- Sadritdinov FS (1973) Effects of the alkaloids thalictmine and thalictmidine on the central nervous system. Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana 12:40–43 (in Russian)
- Sadritdinov FS, Khamdamov I (1975) Pharmacological properties of the alkaloid thalictmine. Farmakol Toksikol 38(4):490–491
- Sadritdinov FS, Kurmukov AG (1980) Farmakologiya Rastitelnuikh Alkaloidov i Ikh Primneniye v Meditsine (Pharmacology of plant alkaloids and their use in medicine). Meditsina, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Sadritdinov FS, Sultanov MB (1971) Antiinflammatory activity of the alkaloids thalictmine and O-methylthalictberine. In: Sultanov MB (ed) Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Serdechnykh Glikozidov (Pharmacology of alkaloids and cardiac glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 120–122 (in Russian)

- Sadritdinov FS, Tulyaganov N (1967) Pharmacology of the alkaloids gentianine and gentianidine. In: Kamilov IK (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Glikozidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 128–137 (in Russian)
- Sadritdinov FS, Tulyaganov N (1972) Pharmacology of the new alkaloid gentianidine. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Ikh Proizvodnikov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and their derivatives). FAN, Tashkent, pp 152–154 (in Russian)
- Sadritdinov FS, Sultanov MB, Ismailov ZF (1971) Effect of some aporphine alkaloids on the behavior of animals. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Serdechnykh Glikozidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and cardiac glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 127–132 (in Russian)
- Sadyrbekov DT, Suleimenov EM, Tikhonova EV, Atazhanova GA, Tkachev AV, Adekenov SM (2006a) Component composition of essential oils from four species of the genus *Achillea* growing in Kazakhstan. *Chem Nat Compd* 42(3):294–297
- Sadyrbekov DT, Ryazantsev OG, Kenesov BK, Raldugin VA, Atazhanova GA, Adekenov SM (2006b) Spectral properties of methyl-2-cis-lachnophyllate. *Chem Nat Compd* 42(4):493–494
- Saeed SA, Gilani AH, Majoo RU, Shah BH (1997) Anti-thrombotic and anti-inflammatory activities of protopine. *Pharmacol Res* 36(1):1–7
- Sagdullaev BT, Shakhidoyatov RKh, Khodzhaeva MA, Chernenko TV, Turakhzhaev MT, Abduazimova MA (2001) Lipids and carbohydrates from *Althaea nudiflora* and *A. armeniaca* Roots. *Chem Nat Compd* 37(3):208–212
- Sagitdinova GV, Saidkhodzhaev AI (1977) The structures of juniferin and juniferin. *Chem Nat Compd* 13(6):665–670
- Sagitdinova GV, Saidkhodzhaev AI, Malikov VM (1978) The structures of juferin and juniferidin. *Chem Nat Compd* 14(6):693–694
- Sagitdinova GV, Eshbakova KA, Khushbaktova ZA, Malikov VM, Olimov V (1992) Flavonoid pulicarpin from *Pulicaria salviifolia* and its hypolipidemic activity. *Chem Nat Compd* 28(3–4):286–288
- Sagitdinova GV, Eshbakova KA, Malikov VM (1994) Diterpenoids of *Pulicaria salviifolia*. III. The structure of salvicinin. *Chem Nat Compd* 30(2):226–228
- Sagitdinova GV, Makhmudov MK, Tashkhodzhaev B, Mal'tsev II (1996) Labdanoids of *Marrubium anisodon*. *Chem Nat Compd* 32(1):43–46
- Sahin F, Gulluce M, Daferera D, Sokmen A, Sokmen M, Polissiou M, Agar G, Ozer H (2004) Biological activities of the essential oils and methanol extract of *Origanum vulgare* ssp. *vulgare* in the Eastern Anatolia region of Turkey. *Food Control* 15(7):549–557
- Saidkasimov TK (1960) About the pharmacology of the alkaloid ervinine. In: *Voprosy Biologii i Krayevoi Meditsiny* (Issues of biology and regional medicine). Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk UzSSR, Tashkent, pp 242–247 (in Russian)
- Saidkhodzhaev AI, Nikinov GN (1973) The structure of ferutin. *Chem Nat Compd* 9(1):25–26
- Saidkhodzhaev AI, Nikinov GN (1974) The structure of ferutinol. *Chem Nat Compd* 10(2):178–181
- Sairafianpour M, Christensen J, Staerk D, Budnik BA, Kharazmi A, Bagherzadeh K, Jaroszewski JW (2001) Leishmanicidal, antiplasmodial, and cytotoxic activity of novel diterpenoid 1,2-quinones from *Perovskia abrotanoides*: new source of tanshinones. *J Nat Prod* 64(11):1398–1403
- Sakhobiddinov SS (1948) *Dikorastushchiye Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya Srednei Azii* (Wild-growing medicinal plants of Central Asia). Gosudarstvennoye Izdatelstvo UzSSR, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Salehi P, Sonboli A, Eftekhari F, Nejad-Ebrahimi S, Yousefzadi M (2005) Essential oil composition, antibacterial and antioxidant activity of the oil and various extracts of *Ziziphora clinopodioides* subsp. *rigida* (BOISS.) RECH. f. from Iran. *Biol Pharm Bull* 28(10):1892–1896
- Salimov BT, Turgun'ov KK, Tashkhodzhaev B, Dzhakhangirov FN (2004) Structure and antiarrhythmic activity of 12-acetyl-12-epinapelline, a new diterpenoid alkaloid from *Aconitum soongoricum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 40(2):151–155
- Samikov K, Shakirov R, Yunusov SYu (1989) Alkaloids of *Korolkowia sewerzowii*. Structure of korselidine. *Chem Nat Compd* 25(1):28–30
- San Feliciano A, Gordaliza M, Miguel del Corral JM, Castro MA, Garcia-Grávalos MD, Ruiz-Lázaro P (1993) Antineoplastic and antiviral activities of some cyclolignans. *Planta Med* 59(3):246–249
- Sang SM, Lao AN, Leng Y, Gu ZP, Chen ZL, Uzawa J, Fujimoto Y (2000) Segetoside F a new triterpenoid saponin with inhibition of luteal cell from the seeds of *Vaccaria segetalis*. *Tetrahedron Lett* 41(48):9205–9207
- Sang SM, Xia Z, Lao A, Cao L, Chen Z, Uzawa J, Fujimoto Y (2003) Studies on the constituents of the seeds of *Vaccaria segetalis*. *Heterocycles* 59(2):811–821
- Sardari S, Amin G, Micetich RG, Daneshmand M (1998) Phytopharmaceuticals. Part 1. Antifungal activity of selected Iranian and Canadian plants. *Pharm Biol* 36(3):180–188
- Sarkisyants RG (1969a) Influence of *Ferula* of experimental arterial pressure. *Meditinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (9):23–24
- Sarkisyants RG (1969b) Influence of *Ferula* on the function of the gastro-intestinal tract of experimental animals. In: *Tezisi 1 Nauchnoi Konferentsii Tsentralnoi Nauchno-Issledovatel'skoi Laboratorii* (Proceedings of the 1st conference of the Central Research Scientific Laboratory), Samarkand, pp 19–20
- Sarkisyants RG (1972) Pharmacological characterization of *Ferula* (galenic forms, asafetids and sodium salts of galbanic acids). Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in medicine (in Russian)
- Sarkisyants RG, Azizova OM (1971) Influence of *Ferula* on progression and development of the Arthus reaction. *Meditinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (9):46–47
- Savona G, Bruno M, Rodriguez B, Marco JL (1987) Triterpenoids from *Salvia deserta*. *Phytochemistry* 26(12):3305–3308
- Savoskin IP, Pekker EG, Kadirova RB (1971) Amino acids and vitamin potential of some plant species in the bean family (Leguminosae) found growing in the south-east Altai. In: *Rastitel'nuiye Bogatstva Sibiri* (Plant riches of Siberia). Nauka, Novosibirsk, pp 104–109 (in Russian)
- Schinella GR, Giner RM, Recio MC, Mordujovich de Buschiazzi P, Ríos JL, Máñez S (1998) Anti-inflammatory effects of South American *Tanacetum vulgare*. *J Pharm Pharmacol* 50(9):1069–1074
- Schmidt JH, Wells R (1990) Evidence for the presence of gossypol in malvaceous plants other than those in the "cotton tribe". *J Agric Food Chem* 38(2):505–508
- Schmidt BM, Ilic N, Poulev A, Raskin I (2007) Toxicological evaluation of a chicory root extract. *Food Chem Toxicol* 45(7):1131–1139
- Schröder H, Schubert-Zsilavecz M, Reznicek G, Cart J, Jurenitsch J, Haslinger E (1993) A triterpene saponin from *Herniaria glabra*. *Phytochemistry* 34(6):1609–1613
- Schultheiss PC, Knight AP, Traub-Dargatz JL, Todd FG, Stermitz FR (1995) Toxicity of field bindweed (*Convolvulus arvensis*) to mice. *Vet Hum Toxicol* 37(5):452–454
- Seifert K, Preiss A, Johne S, Schmidt J, Lien NT, Lavaud C, Massiot G (1991) Triterpene saponins from *Verbascum songaricum*. *Phytochemistry* 30(10):3395–3400
- Selivanova LN (1954) Pharmacological study of the alkaloids allocryptopine, protopine and berberine. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D., Moscow (in Russian)
- Semple SJ, Pyke SM, Reynolds GD, Flower RL (2001) In vitro antiviral activity of the anthraquinone chrysophanic acid against poliovirus. *Antiviral Res* 49(3):169–178
- Sener B (1994) Recent results in the search for bioactive compounds from Turkish medicinal plants. *Pure Appl Chem* 66(10/11): 295–298
- Serbin AG, Borisov MI, Chernobai VT (1972a) Flavonoids of *Bidens tripartita*. I. *Chem Nat Compd* 8(1):119–120
- Serbin AG, Borisov MI, Chernobai VT (1972b) Flavonoids of *Bidens tripartita*. II. *Chem Nat Compd* 8(4):439–441

- Serbin AG, Borisov MI, Chernobai VT (1972c) Coumarins of *Bidens tripartita*. Chem Nat Compd 8(5):652
- Serbin AG, Borisov MI, Chernobai VT, Kovalev IP, Gordienko VG (1975) Flavonoids of *Bidens tripartita*. III. Chem Nat Compd 11(2):160–162
- Seredin RM, Sokolov SD (1969) Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya i Ikh Primeniye, izd 2 (Medicinal plants and their uses), 2nd edn. Stavropolskoye knizhnoye izdatelstvo, Stavropol (in Russian)
- Sezik E, Yesilada E, Shadidoyatov H, Kulivey Z, Nigmatullaev AM, Aripov HN, Takaishi Y, Takeda Y, Honda G (2004) Folk medicine in Uzbekistan. I. Toshkent, Djizzax, and Samarqand provinces. J Ethnopharmacol 92(2–3):197–207
- Sezik E, Aslan M, Yesilada E, Ito S (2005) Hypoglycaemic activity of *Gentiana olivieri* and isolation of the active constituent through bioassay-directed fractionation techniques. Life Sci 76(11):1223–1238
- Shafiee A, Morteza-Semnani K, Amini M (1998) (+)-Bulbocapnine-beta-N-oxide from *Glaucium fimbriigerum*. J Nat Prod 61(12):1564–1565
- Shahidi Bonjar GH (2004) Evaluation of antibacterial properties of Iranian medicinal-plants against *Micrococcus luteus*, *Serratia marcescens*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae* and *Bordetella bronchoseptica*. Asian J Plant Sci 3(1):82–86
- Shakirov R, Kul'kova VV, Nakhatov I (1995) Alkaloids of *Veratrum lobelianum* verdinine and 3,15-DI-O-(2-methylbutyryl)germine. Chem Nat Compd 31(1):79–82
- Shamansurov ShSh, Sultanov MB (1967) Use of vincanine hydrochloride in neurologic practice. Zh Nevropatol Psikh 67(12):1807–1809 (in Russian)
- Sharapov IM (1959) Pharmacology of peganine. Farmakol Toksikol 22(1):69–73 (in Russian)
- Sharifi AM, Darabi R, Akbarloo N (2003) Study of antihypertensive mechanism of *Tribulus terrestris* in 2K1C hypertensive rats: role of tissue ACE activity. Life Sci 73(23):2963–2971
- Sharon N, Lis H (2004) History of lectins: from hemagglutinins to biological recognition molecules. Glycobiology 14(11):53R–62R
- Shikishima Y, Takaishi Y, Honda G, Ito M, Takeda Y, Kodzhimatov OK, Ashurmetov O (2001) Phenylbutanoids and stilbene derivatives of *Rheum maximowiczii*. Phytochemistry 56(4):377–381
- Shimanov VG (1972) Gormonalnaya Aktivnost Pastbishchniikh Rastanii I vliyaniye ikh na Plodovitost Karakulskikh Ovets (Hormonal activity of pasture plants and their influence on the fertility of karakul sheep). FAN, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Shreter AI (1975) Lekarstvennaya Flora Sovetskogo Dalnego Vostoka (Medicinal flora of the Soviet Far East). Meditsina, Moscow (in Russian)
- Shvarev IF, Tsetlin AL (1972) Anti-blastic properties of berberine and its derivatives. Farmakol Toksikol 35:73–75
- Sidjimov AK, Tawara JN, Stermitz FR, Rithner CD (1998) An isopavine alkaloid from *Thalictrum minus*. Phytochemistry 48(2):403–405
- Simsek I, Aytekin F, Yesilada E, Yildirimli S (2004) An ethnobotanical survey of the Beypazari, Ayas, and Gdl district towns of Ankara province (Turkey). Econ Bot 58(4):705–720
- Singh NP, Lai HC (2004) Artemisinin induces apoptosis in human cancer cells. Anticancer Res 24(4):2277–2280
- Singh VP, Yadav B, Pandey VB (1999) Flavanone glycosides from *Alhagi pseudalhagi*. Phytochemistry 51(4):587–590
- Sinitsin GC (1959) About the use of medicinal plants in traditional and veterinary medicine in the western Tian-Shan. Zhurnal Vestnik Akademii Nauk KazakSSR Alma-Ata (4):92–94 (in Russian)
- Sivropoulou A, Papanikolaou E, Nikolaou C, Kokkini S, Lanaras T, Arsenakis M (1996) Antimicrobial and cytotoxic activities of *Origanum* essential oils. J Agr Food Chem 44(5):1202–1205
- Sklarovsky LY (1972) Tselebnuiye Svoistva Pishchevuikh Rastanii (Healing properties of edible plants). Rosselkhozuzdat, Moscow (in Russian)
- Sokmen A, Jones BM, Erturk M (1999) Antimicrobial activity of extracts from the cell cultures of some Turkish medicinal plants. Phytother Res 13(4):355–357
- Sokolov SYa, Zamotaev IP (1985) Spravochnik Po Lekarstvennuim Rastenyam. Fitoterapiya. (Guide to medicinal plants. Phytotherapy). Meditsina, Moscow (in Russian)
- Sokolov SYa, Zamotaev IP (1989) Spravochnik Po Lekarstvennuim Rastenyam. Fitoterapiya, izd. 2 (Guide to medicinal plants. Phytotherapy), 2nd edn. Nedra, Moscow (in Russian)
- Sonboli A, Mirjalili MH, Hadian J, Ebrahimi SN, Yousefzadi M (2006) Antibacterial activity and composition of the essential oil of *Ziziphora clinopodioides* subsp. *bungeana* (Juz.) Rech. f. from Iran. Z Naturforsch 61(9–10):677–680
- Sonnenbichler J, Scalera F, Sonnenbichler I, Weyhenmeyer R (1999) Stimulatory effects of silibinin and silicristin from the milk thistle *Silybum marianum* on kidney cells. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 290(3):1375–1383
- Spiridonov NA, Konovalov DA, Arkhipov VV (2005) Cytotoxicity of some Russian ethnomedicinal plants and plant compounds. Phytother Res 19(5):428–432
- Stahl-Biskup E (2002) Essential oil chemistry of the genus thymus – a global view. In: Stahl-Biskup E, Saez F (eds) Thyme: the genus thymus, vol 24, Medicinal and aromatic plants – industrial profiles. Taylor & Francis, London, pp 75–124
- Stepanenko GA, Gusakova SD, Umarov AU (1980) Composition of the coats and kernels of the seeds of *Nepeta pannonica* and *Lavandula vera*. Chem Nat Compd 16(5):434–439
- Stevens KL, Riopelle RJ, Wong RY (1990) Repin, a sesquiterpene lactone from *Acroptilon repens* possessing exceptional biological activity. J Nat Prod 53(1):218–221
- Stoychkov J, Miloushev AL (1980) Enhancement of antitumor effect of cyclophosphamide by thaliblastine in Lewis lung carcinoma and L1210 leukemia in mice. Biomedicine 33(2):42–44
- Su BN, Takaishi Y, Tori M, Takaoka S, Honda G, Ito M, Takeda Y, Kodzhimatov OK, Ashurmetov O (2000) Macrophyllidimers A and B, two novel sesquiterpene dimers from the bark of *Inula macrophylla*. Tetrahedron Lett 41(9):1475–1479
- Su BN, Takaishi Y, Yabuuchi T, Kusumi T, Tori M, Takaoka S, Honda G, Ito M, Takeda Y, Kodzhimatov OK, Ashurmetov O (2001) Sesquiterpenes and monoterpenes from the bark of *Inula macrophylla*. J Nat Prod 64(4):466–471
- Su BN, Cuendet M, Farnsworth NR, Fong HHS, Pezzuto JM, Kinghorn AD (2002) Activity-guided fractionation of the seeds of *Ziziphus jujuba* using a cyclooxygenase-2 inhibitory assay. Planta Med 68(12):1125–1128
- Suladze TSh, Vachnadze VYu, Tsakadze DM, Gedevanishvili MD, Tsutsunava LE, Malazoniya NA (2006) Alkaloid accumulation dynamics in *Veratrum lobelianum* growing in Georgia and biological activity of jervine. Chem Nat Compd 42(1):71–74
- Sultankhodzaev MN (1993) Karakanine – a new alkaloid from the epigeal part of *Aconitum karakolicum*. Chem Nat Compd 29(1):51–52
- Sultankhodzaev MN, Tadzhibaev MM (1976) Phenyl-β-naphthylamine from three species of plants. Chem Nat Compd 12(3):361
- Sultankhodzaev MN, Yunusov MS, Yunusov SYu (1973) Alkaloids of *Aconitum karakolicum*. Chem Nat Compd 9(1):129–130
- Sultankhodzaev MN, Yunusov MS, Yunusov SYu (1986) Alkaloids of the epigeal part of *Aconitum karakolicum* structure of karasamine and of 1-benzoylkarasamine. Chem Nat Compd 22(2):192–195
- Sultanov MB (1959a) Pharmacology of the alkaloid of vincanidine. Izvestiya Akademii Nauk UzSSR (Seriya Meditsinskaya) (1):29–37 (in Russian)
- Sultanov MB (1959b) The strychnine-like action of the alkaloid vincanidine. Izvestiya Akad Nauk UzSSR (Seriya Meditsinskaya) (3):38–40 (in Russian)
- Sultanov MB (1960) About the emetic action of the alkaloid vincanidine. Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana (6):30 (in Russian)

- Sultanov MB, Kurmukov AG (1965) Pharmacology of the alkaloid ervamine. In: *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids). FAN, Tashkent, pp 128–142 (in Russian)
- Sultanova BA, Lazkov GA, Lebedeva LP, Ionov RN (1998) Preview list of vascular plants for protection and entering in the Red Data Book. *Nauka i Novye Tekhnologii* (2):119–127
- Sumnevich GP (1942) Wild-growing fruit trees and shrubs. In: *Suirevuiye resursii Uzbekistana* (Raw material resources of Uzbekistan), vol 2(1). Tashkent, pp 10–26 (in Russian)
- Supek Z (1946) Effect of berberine on the uterus in test animals. *Farmakol Toksikol* 9(6):12–14 (in Russian)
- Suzutani T, Ogasawara M, Yoshida I, Azuma M, Knox YM (2003) Anti-herpesvirus activity of an extract of *Ribes nigrum* L. *Phytother Res* 17(6):609–613
- Svechnikova A, Umarova RU, Gorovits MB, Abdullaev ND, Abubakirov NK (1983) Triterpene glycosides of *Astragalus* and their genins. XI. Cyclosiversioside G – a triglycoside of *Astragalus sieversianus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 19(3):296–299
- Syrov VN (1984) Mechanism of the anabolic action of phytoecdysteroids in mammals. *Biologicheskiye Nauki* (11):16–20 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN (1994) Phytoecdysteroids: their biological effects in the body of higher animals and the outlook for their use in medicine. *Eksperimentalnaya i Klinicheskaya farmakologiya* 57(5):61–66 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG (1975) On the anabolic action of viticosterone E. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* 32(6):31–32 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG (1975a) The anabolic and androgenic properties of ecdysterone and methyl-androstenediol. In: *Voprosy Farmakologii i Toksikologii* (Issues in pharmacology and toxicology). *Meditsina*, Tashkent, pp 22–25 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG (1975c) Effect of Viticosterone E on the weight of organs and their protein content in rats of different ages. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* (9):40–41 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG (1976a) Anabolic activity of phytoecdysone-ecdysterone isolated from *Rhaponticum carthamoides* (Willd.) Ilijin. *Farmakol Toksikol* 39(6):690–693 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG (1976b) The anabolic properties of turkesterone phytoecdysone and turkesterone tetraacetate in experiments on male rats. *Problemy Endokrinologii* 22(3):107–112 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG (1976c) About the biological activity of cyasterone in tests on male rats. *Biologicheskie Nauka* (5):72–74 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG (1976d) Influence of ecdysterones on haematopoiesis of experimental posthemorrhagic anemia in lab animals. In: *Aktualniye Voprosy Akusherstva i Ginekologii* (Current issues in obstetrics and gynecology), Tashkent, pp 62–63 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG (1977) Tonic properties of ecdysterone isolated from *Rhaponticum carthamoides*. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* (12):27–30 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG (1980) Influence of phytoecdysones, their 6-ketoanalogs, and nerobol on anabolic processes in heart muscle (experimental data). In: *Materialui IV Nauchno-Prakticheskoi Konferentsii IV Glavnogo Upravleniya pri Min. Zdravye UzSSR* (Proceedings of the 4th scientific-practitioners conference of 4th General Directorate of the Ministry of Health of the UzSSR), pp 119–122 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Aizikov MI, Kurmukov AG (1975a) Effect of ecdysterone on the content of protein, glycogen, and fat in white rat liver, heart, and muscle. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* (8):37–38 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG, Usmanov BZ (1975b) About the anabolic action of turkesterone and tetra-acetate of turkesterone. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* (2):32–34 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Kurmukov AG, Akhmedkhozhaeva KhS (1976) About the anabolic and androgenic actions of drupanol. *Dokl Akad Nauk UzSSR* (1):34–36 (in Russian)
- Syrov VN, Matveev SB, Kurmukov AG, Islambekov US (1986) Effect of ecdysterone and nerobol on the healing of experimental bone fractures. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (3):67–69 (in Russian)
- Szabo I, Vonzaz G, Pallag A, Nemeth S (2006) In vitro specific antimicrobial properties of *Hibiscus trionum* L. extractive solutions. In: *Proceedings of 4th conference of the association for medicinal and aromatic plants of South-East European countries*. Iași, România, Alma Mater, Sibiu, 28–31 May 2006
- Tabatabaei-Anaraki M, Chalabian F, Masoudi S, Rustaiyan A (2007) The chemical composition and in vitro antibacterial activities of the oil of *Ziziphora clinopodioides* Lam. from Iran. *Planta Med* 73(9):94
- Taborska E, Dostal J, Bochorakova H, Veznik F (1988) Alkaloids of *Papaver argemone* L. and *Papaver pavoninum* Fisch. et Mey. from the Argemonorhoeades FEDDE section. *Collect of Czech Chem Commun* 53(8):1845–1850
- Tada Y, Shikishima Y, Takaishi Y, Shibata H, Higuti T, Honda G, Ito M, Takeda Y, Kodzhimatov OK, Ashurmetov O, Ohmoto Y (2002) Coumarins and  $\gamma$ -pyrone derivatives from *Prangos pabularia*: antibacterial activity and inhibition of cytokine release. *Phytochemistry* 59(6):649–654
- Tadzhibaev YuA, Mukhamedova KhS, Akramov ST (1977) Phospholipids of the seeds of two species of *Erysimum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 13(5):517–520
- Tairov T (1969) Steroid sapogenins of *Asparagus persicus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 5(4):277
- Tajadod G, Majd A (2007) Antibacterial effects of alcoholic extracts of different parts of *Mentha longifolia* and *Ziziphora tenuior*. *Planta Med* 73(9):176
- Takeda Y, Tomonari M, Arimoto S, Masuda T, Otsuka H, Matsunami K, Honda G, Ito M, Takaishi Y, Kiuchi F, Khodzhimatov OK, Ashurmetov OA (2008) A new phenolic glucoside from an Uzbek medicinal plant, *Origanum tyttanthum*. *J Nat Med* 62(1):71–74
- Talal TS, Dwivedi SK, Sharma SR (1995) In vitro and in vivo antitrypanosomal activity of *Xanthium strumarium* leaves. *J Ethnopharmacol* 49(3):141–145
- Tamas M, Doina S, Simina T (2006) Comparative phytochemical research of *Galium verum* L. and *G. mollugo* L. *Notulae Botanicae Horti Agrobotanici Cluj-Napoca* 34(1):18–20
- Tamayo C, Richardson MA, Diamond S, Skoda I (2000) The chemistry and biological activity of herbs used in Flor-Essence™ herbal tonic and Essiac. *Phytother Res* 14(1):1–14
- Tamemoto K, Takaishi Y, Chen B, Kawazoe K, Shibata H, Higuti T, Honda G, Ito M, Takeda Y, Kodzhimatov OK, Ashurmetov O (2001) Sesquiterpenoids from the fruits of *Ferula kuhistanica* and antibacterial activity of the constituents of *F. kuhistanica*. *Phytochemistry* 58(5):763–767
- Tanaka N, Takaishi Y, Shikishima Y, Nakanishi Y, Bastow K, Lee KH, Honda G, Ito M, Takeda Y, Kodzhimatov OK, Ashurmetov O (2004) Prenylated benzophenones and xanthenes from *Hypericum scabrum*. *J Nat Prod* 67(11):1870–1875
- Tashbaev KhI, Sultanov MB (1962) Anticonvulsive action of the alkaloid talizopine. *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov, Akademii Nauk UzSSR, Inst Khim Rast Veshchestv* (1):210–219 (in Russian)
- Tashbaev KhI, Sultanov MB (1965) Antiepileptic and sedative properties of thalozopine dihydriodide. *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov, Akademii Nauk UzSSR, Inst Khim Rast Veshchestv* (2):197–212 (in Russian)
- Tashkhozhaev B, Aripova SF, Turgunov KK, Abdilalimov O (2004) Stereochemistry of the alkaloids codonopsine and codonopsinine. *Chem Nat Compd* 40(6):618–619
- Tashmukhamedova MA, Mukhina OA, Syrov VN, Khushbaktova ZA, Katkova SP, Kosovskii MI (1992) Hypoglycemic activity of bicyclic diterpenoids of the clerodane series as compared to adefbit and maninil. *Problemy Endokrinologii* 38(1):48–50 (in Russian)



- Tawata M, Aida K, Noguchi T, Ozaki Y, Kume S, Sasaki H, Chin M, Onaya T (1992) Anti-platelet action of isoliquiritigenin, an adose reductase inhibitor in licorice. *Eur J Pharmacol* 212(1):87–92
- Teslov SV (1960) Pharmacognostic studies of some Central Asian species in the genus *Thermopsis* R.Br. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in pharmacology, University of Tartu, Tartu (in Russian)
- Tezuka Y, Kasimu R, Li JX, Basnet P, Tanaka K, Namba T, Kadota S (1998) Constituents of roots of *Salvia deserta* Schang. (Xinjiang-Danshen). *Chem Pharm Bull* 6(1):107–112
- Tezuka Y, Fan W, Kasimu R, Kadota S (1999) Screening of crude drug extracts for prolyl endopeptidase inhibitory activity. *Phytochemistry* 6(3):197–203
- Tigno XT, de Guzman F, Flora AM (2000) Phytochemical analysis and hemodynamic actions of *Artemisia vulgaris* L. *Clin Hemorheol Microcirc* 23(2–4):167–175
- Todd FG, Stermitz FR, Schultheis P, Knight AP, Traub-Dargatz J (1995) Tropane alkaloids and toxicity of *Convolvulus arvensis*. *Phytochemistry* 39(2):301–303
- Todorov DK, Zeller WJ (1992) Antiproliferative activity of the non-melotoxic antitumor agent of plant origin thaliblastine on two human glioma cell lines. *J Cancer Res Clin Oncol* 118(2):83–86
- Tolmachev AI (Senior ed) (1976) Atlas Arealov I Resursov Lekarstvennikh Rastenii SSSR (Atlas of distributions and resources of medicinal plants of the USSR), Moscow (in Russian)
- Tolomeo M, Grimaudo S, Di Cristina A, Roberti M, Pizzirani D, Meli M, Dusonchet L, Gebbia N, Abbadessa V, Crosta L, Barucchetto R, Grisolia G, Invidiata F, Simoni D (2005) Pterostilbene and 3'-hydroxypterostilbene are effective apoptosis-inducing agents in MDR and BCR-ABL-expressing leukemia cells. *Int J Biochem Cell Biol* 37(8):1709–1726
- Trutneva EA, Berezinskaya VV (1960) Pharmacology of Lupinan group of alkaloids. *Farmakol Toksikol* (5):445–449
- Tsevegsuren N, Christie WW, Lösel D (1998) *Tanacetum (Chrysanthemum) corymbosum* seed oil—a rich source of a novel conjugated acetylenic acid. *Lipids* 33(7):723–727
- Tsitsina NB (Senior ed) (1962) Atlas Lekarstvennikh Rastenii SSSR (Atlas of medicinal plants of the USSR). Izdatelstvo Meditsinskaya literatura, Moscow (in Russian)
- Tsukurvanik IP, Simkhaev NG (1948) Study of *Ferula sumbul* Hooker f. roots. In: Trudy Instituta Khimii Akademii Nauk UzSSR: Khimicheskiye Issledovaniya Dikikh Rastenii Srednei Azii, viip. 1 (Works of the institute of chemistry of the academy of science of Uzbekistan: chemical studies of the wild plants of Central Asia), vol 1. Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk UzSSR, Tashkent, pp 24–26 (in Russian)
- Tsukurvanik IP, Bersutskii VP, Burtseva CV, Aizikovich BI (1935) Composition of (B) roots of *Ferula pseudoreosolinum* Lipsky. *Bull Univ Asie Centrale* (21):55–68 (in Russian)
- Tulyaganov NT (1976) Cholinergic properties of quinazoline alkaloids from *Peganum harmala*. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Rastitelnuikh Veshestv* (Pharmacology of plant substances). FAN, Tashkent, pp 101–110 (in Russian)
- Tulyaganov NT, Sadritdinov FS (1968) Effects of gentianine on the central nervous system. *Meditsinskii Zh Uzbekistana* (11):51–53 (in Russian)
- Tulyaganov NT, Danilevskii BL, Sadritdinov FS (1971) Comparative sedative activity of gentianine, gentianadine, mepropan, and aminazine. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Alkaloidov i Serdechnykh Glikozidov* (Pharmacology of alkaloids and cardiac glycosides). FAN, Tashkent, pp 148–151 (in Russian)
- Tulyaganov NT, Dzhakhangirov FN, Sadritdinov FS, Khamdamov I (1976) Pharmacology of aconite alkaloids. In: Sultanov MB (ed) *Farmakologiya Rastitelnuikh Veshestv* (Pharmacology of plant substances). FAN, Tashkent, pp 76–91 (in Russian)
- Tulyaganov N, Sadritdinov FS, Suleimanova GA (1986) Pharmacological characteristics of desoxyepine hydrochloride. *Farmakol Toksikol* 49(3):37–40 (in Russian)
- Tunon H, Olavsdotter C, Bohlin L (1995) Evaluation of anti-inflammatory activity of some Swedish medicinal plants. Inhibition of prostaglandin biosynthesis and PAF-induced exocytosis. *J Ethnopharmacol* 48(2):61–76
- Turdumambetov K (1995) Carbohydrates from plants in the genus *Cousinia*. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in chemistry, Bishkek (in Russian)
- Turdumambetov K, Rakhimov DA, Malikova MKh (2007) Oligo- and polysaccharides from *Cousinia umbrosa*. *Chem Nat Compd* 43(3):308–309
- Turker AU, Camper ND (2002) Biological activity of common mullein, a medicinal plant. *J Ethnopharmacol* 82(2–3):117–125
- Turker AU, Gurel E (2005) Common mullein (*Verbascum thapsus* L.): recent advances in research. *Phytother Res* 19(9):733–739
- Turova AD (1974) *Lekarstvenniye Rasteniy SSSR i ikh Premeniye* (Medicinal plants of the USSR and their uses). Meditsina, Moscow (in Russian)
- Turova AD, Nikolskaya BS (1954) Short notes on the medicinal flora of Moscow Province. *Farmakol Toksikol* 17(1):54–58 (in Russian)
- Turova AD, Sapozhnikova EN (1984) *Lekarstvenniye Rasteniy SSSR i ikh Premeniye* (Medicinal plants of the USSR and their uses), 4th edn. Meditsina, Moscow (in Russian)
- Tursunova NV, Syrov VN, Khushbaktova ZA, Mukhamatkhanova RF, Sham'yanov ID, Nabiev AN (2002) Effect of the total sesquiterpene extract from *Artemisia leucodes* on cholepoietic processes in rat liver in the normal state and during experimental hepatitis. *Pharm Chem J* 36(2):37–39
- Tye A, Baldesberger R, Lapidus JB, Patil PN (1967) Steric aspects of adrenergic drugs. VI. Beta adrenergic effects of ephedrine isomers. *J Pharmacol Exp Ther* 157:356–362
- Ul'chenko NT, Glushenkova AI (2001) Oxygenated fatty acids from neutral lipids of *Artemisia leucodes* seeds. *Chem Nat Compd* 37(5):406–408
- Ul'chenko NT, Gusakova SD, Glushenkova AI (1993) Oxygenated triacylglycerols of the lipids of *Onopordum acanthium* seeds. *Chem Nat Compd* 29(5):578–581
- Ul'chenko NT, Mukhamedova KhS, Glushenkova AI (1999) Lipids from seeds of two species of *Cousinia*. *Chem Nat Compd* 35(6):680–681
- Ul'chenko NT, Mukhamedova KhS, Glushenkova AI (2000) Lipids of *Helichrysum maracandicum* flowers. *Chem Nat Compd* 36(1):93–94
- Ulubelen A, Topcu G, Eris C, Sonmez U, Kartal M, Kurucu S, Bozok-Johansson C (1994) Terpenoids from *Salvia sclarea*. *Phytochemistry* 36(4):971–974
- Umarova RU, Gorovits MB, Abubakirov NK (1988) Mussaneoside from *Dodartia orientalis*. *Chem Nat Compd* 24(2):259
- Umralina AR, Lazkov GA (2008) Endemic and rare plant species of Kyrgyzstan (Atlas). Biotechnology Institute, National Academy of Sciences Kyrgyz Republic, Bishkek
- UNDP (2007) Kyrgyzstan: Environment and Natural Resources for Sustainable Development. State Agency on Environment Protection and Forestry under the Government of the Kyrgyz Republic and United Nations Development Programme in the Kyrgyz Republic: Bishkek.
- Unlu M, Daferera D, Donmez E, Polissiou M, Tepe B, Sokmen A (2002) Compositions and the in vitro antimicrobial activities of the essential oils of *Achillea setacea* and *Achillea teretifolia* (Compositae). *J Ethnopharmacol* 83(1–2):117–121
- Ur-Rehman J, Ahmad M, Saeed MA, Younas M (1991) Antioxidative activity of essential oils of some species of Umbelliferae family of Pakistan: Part-I. *J Chem Soc Pak* 13:56

- Usmanov BZ, Gorovits MB, Abubakirov NK (1975) Phytoecdysones of *Ajuga turkestanica*. III. The structure of turkesterone. *Chem Nat Compd* 11(4):484–487
- Usmanov BZ, Saatov Z, Abubakirov NK (1977) Phytoecdysones of *Ajuga turkestanica*. V. *Chem Nat Compd* 13(5):595
- Utkin LA (1931) Traditional medicinal plants of Siberia. *Trudy Nauchno-Issledovatel'skogo Khimiko-farmatsevticheskogo Instituta* 24:1–133 (in Russian)
- Vaisov ZM, Yunusov MS (1987) Methylisotalatisidine – a new alkaloid from *Delphinium confusum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 23(6):725–727
- Vandisheva BI, Yusupova AA, Alimbaeva PK, Nuralieva ZhC (1977) Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya Kirgizii i Perspektivui Ikh Ispolzovaniya (Medicinal plants of Kyrgyzstan and perspectives on their uses). Ilim, Frunze (in Russian)
- Varamini P, Doroudchi M, Mohagheghzadeh A, Soltani M, Ghaderi A (2007) Cytotoxic evaluation of four *Haplophyllum* species with various tumor cell lines. *Pharm Biol* 45(4):299–302
- Venkateswarlu S, Satyanarayana B, Sureshbabu CV, Subbaraju GV (2003) Synthesis and antioxidant activity of 4-[2-(3,5-dimethoxyphenyl)ethenyl]-1,2-benzenediol, a metabolite of *Sphaerophysa salula*. *Biosci Biotechnol Biochem* 67(11):2463–2466
- Vilner AM (1974) Kormoviye otravleniya (Poisonous fodder plants), 5th edn. Kolos, Leningrad (in Russian)
- Volinsky BT, Bender BT, Friedman CL (1983) Rasteniya v Meditsinye (Plants in medicine). Izdatel'stvo Saratovskogo Universiteta (Saratov University), Saratov (in Russian)
- Vonhoff C, Baumgartner A, Hegger M, Korte B, Biller A, Winterhoff H (2006) Extract of *Lycopus europaeus* L. reduces cardiac signs of hyperthyroidism in rats. *Life Sci* 78(10):1063–1070
- Voynova E, Dimitrova S, Naydenova E, Karadjov P (1991) Inhibitory action of extracts of *Maclura aurantiaca* and *Epilobium hirsutum* on tumour models in mice. *Acta Physiol Pharmacol Bulg* 17(4):50–52
- Vyazovskaya RD (1963) Depressive actions of plant substances on some endocrine functions. *Uspekhi sovremennoi biologii* 56(2):265–273 (in Russian)
- Wang Y, Ohtani K, Kasai R, Yamasaki K (1997) Steroidal saponins from fruits of *Tribulus terrestris*. *Phytochemistry* 45(4):811–817
- Wang AQ, Wang XK, Li JL, Cui XY (2004a) Isolation and structure identification of chemical constituents from the seeds of *Descurainia sophia* (L.) Webb ex Prantl. *Yao Xue Xue Bao* 39(1):46–51 (in Chinese)
- Wang QE, Ma S, Fu B, Lee FSC, Wang X (2004b) Development of multi-stage countercurrent extraction technology for the extraction of glycyrrhizic acid (GA) from licorice (*Glycyrrhiza uralensis* Fisch). *Biochem Eng J* 21(3):285–292
- Warholm O, Skaar S, Hedman E, Molmen HM, Eik L (2003) The effects of a standardized herbal remedy made from a subtype of *Rosa canina* in patients with osteoarthritis: a double-blind, randomized, placebo-controlled clinical trial. *Curr Ther Res* 64(1):21–31
- Wegener T, Kraft K (1999) Plantain (*Plantago lanceolata* L.): anti-inflammatory action in upper respiratory tract infections. *Wien Med Wochenschr* 149(8–10):211–216 (in German)
- Widyarani S, Spinks N, Husband AJ, Reeve VE (2001) Isoflavonoid compounds from red clover (*Trifolium pratense*) protect from inflammation and immune suppression induced by UV radiation. *Photochem Photobiol* 74(3):465–470
- Williams CA, Goldstone F, Greenham J (1996) Flavonoids, cinnamic acids and coumarins from the different tissues and medicinal preparations of *Taraxacum officinale*. *Phytochemistry* 42(1):121–127
- Williams CA, Harborne JB, Geiger H, Hoult JR (1999) The flavonoids of *Tanacetum parthenium* and *T. vulgare* and their anti-inflammatory properties. *Phytochemistry* 51(3):417–423
- Wink M (1999) Introduction: biochemistry, role and biotechnology of secondary metabolites. In: Wink M (ed) *Biochemistry of plant secondary metabolism*, vol 2, Annual plant reviews. CRC Press, Boca Raton, pp 1–16
- Winterhoff H, Sourgens H, Kemper FH (1983) Antihormonal effects of plant extracts. Pharmacodynamic effects of *Lithospermum officinale* on the thyroid gland of rats; comparison with the effects of iodide. *Horm Metab Res* 15(10):503–507
- Wittenburg H, Nehring K (1965) Studies on the effect of pure lupinine alkaloids on the animal body. The effect of lupinine on rats. *Pharmazie* 20:156–158 (in German)
- Wolniak M, Tomczykowa M, Tomczyk M, Gudej J, Wawer I (2007) Antioxidant activity of extracts and flavonoids from *Bidens tripartita*. *Acta Pol Pharm* 64(5):441–447
- World Health Organization (2006) Guidelines for the treatment of malaria. ii. <http://www.who.int/malaria/docs/TreatmentGuidelines2006.pdf>. Accessed 27 Mar 2007
- Wu TS, Li CY, Leu YL, Hu CQ (1999a) Limonoids and alkaloids of the root bark of *Dictamnus angustifolius*. *Phytochemistry* 50(3):509–512
- Wu TS, Shi LS, Kuo SC (1999b) Alkaloids and other constituents from *Tribulus terrestris*. *Phytochemistry* 50(8):1411–1415
- Yagudaev MR, Khamirzaev MM, Yunusov SYu (1983) NMR study of alkaloids. V. <sup>13</sup>C NMR spectra and reconsideration of the structures of 11- and 10-hydroxypleiocarpamines and the structures of new alkaloids from *Vinca erecta*. *Chem Nat Compd* 19(4):454–458
- Yagura T, Motomiya T, Ito M, Honda G, Iida A, Kiuchi F, Tokuda H, Nishino H (2008) Anticarcinogenic compounds in the Uzbek medicinal plant, *Helichrysum maracandicum*. *J Nat Med* 62(2):174–178
- Yang R, Gao G, Liu T, Liu S, Li G (2007) Enhanced ability of hemoglobin to carry oxygen by salidroside. *Electrochem Commun* 9(1):94–96
- Yasukawa K, Akihisa T, Inoue Y, Tamura T, Yamanouchi S, Takido M (1998) Inhibitory effect of the methanol extracts from compositae plants on 12-O-tetradecanoylphorbol-13-acetate-induced ear oedema in mice. *Phytother Res* 12(7):484–487
- Yesilada E, Sezik E, Fujita T, Tanaka S, Tabata M (1993) Screening of some Turkish medicinal plants for their antiulcerogenic activities. *Phytother Res* 7(3):263–265
- You M, Wickramaratne DB, Silva GL, Chai H, Chagwedera TE, Farnsworth NR, Cordell GA, Kinghorn AD, Pezzuto JM (1995) (–)-Roemerine, an aporphine alkaloid from *Annona senegalensis* that reverses the multidrug-resistance phenotype with cultured cells. *J Nat Prod* 58(4):598–604
- Yue J, Xu J, Chen Y, Chen SN (1994) Diterpenoid alkaloids from *Aconitum talassicum*. *Phytochemistry* 37(5):1467–1470
- Yue J, Xu J, Zhao Q, Sun H, Chen Y (1996) Diterpenoid alkaloids from *Aconitum leucostomum*. *J Nat Prod* 59(3):277–279
- Yue ME, Jiang TF, Shi YP (2004) Fast determination of flavonoids in *Hippophae rhamnoides* and its medicinal preparation by capillary zone electrophoresis using dimethyl-β-cyclodextrin as modifier. *Talanta* 62(4):695–699
- Yukhananov DKh, Yatsyno AI, Turova AD, Kuvaev VB (1972) Saponins of the Caryophyllaceae family and their hemolytic activity. *Rastitel'nye Resursy* 8(3):374–377 (in Russian)
- Yuldashva NP, Rakhimov DA, Turakhozaev MT (1993) Polysaccharides of *Eremurus*. XXVI. Study of the structure of the pectin from the leaves of *Eremurus regelii*. *Chem Nat Compd* 29(2):154–156
- Yunusov SYu (1974) Alkaloidy izd. 2 (Alkaloids), 2nd edn. FAN, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Yunusov SYu (1981) Alkaloidy, izd. 3 (Alkaloids), 3rd edn. FAN, Tashkent (in Russian)
- Yunusov AKh, Israilov IA (1974) A study of the alkaloids of *Glaucium fimbriigerum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 10(4):555
- Yunusov SYu, Sichkova EV, Potemkin GF (1954) Alkaloids of *Aconitum talassicum* Pop. *Zh Obschch Khim* 24(12):2237
- Yunusov AKh, Israilov IA, Yunusov MS (1973) Alkaloids of *Glaucium fimbriigerum*. *Chem Nat Compd* 9(5):658
- Yusupova SS, Batirov EKh, Abdullaev ShV, Malikov VM (1984) Flavonoids of *Vexibia alopecuroides*. *Chem Nat Compd* 20(2):233

- Zabirov ISh, Kasmaliev DK (1962) About the pharmacology of the alkaloids thalimidine and thalimidine. In: Materialui X Vsesoyuznoi Konferentsii Farmakologov (Proceedings of the tenth All-Union conference of pharmacologists), Volgograd, pp 116–118 (in Russian)
- Zafrilla P, Ferreres F, Tomás-Barberán FA (2001) Effect of processing and storage on the antioxidant ellagic acid derivatives and flavonoids of red raspberry (*Rubus idaeus*) jams. *J Agric Food Chem* 49(8):3651–3655
- Zaidi MA, Crow SA Jr (2005) Biologically active traditional medicinal herbs from Balochistan, Pakistan. *J Ethnopharmacol* 96(1–2):331–334
- Zainutdinova UN, Pulatova MP, Badalbaeva TA, Umarova RU, Mavlyankulova ZI, Pulatova TP, Aslanova KhA (1994) Diterpene lactones and iridoid glycosides of plants of the genus *Lagochilus*. *Chem Nat Compd* 30(1):27–30
- Zakordonets AI (1953) Kultura Vuicokovitaminuikh Shipovnikov (Culturing *Rosa* with high vitamin content), Kiev (in Russian)
- Zapesochnaya GG, Aitbaeva RKh, Bankovsky AI (1973) Flavonoids and chlorogenic acid in *Sorbus tianshanica*. II. *Chem Nat Compd* 9(1):112–113
- Zapryagaeva VI (1964) Dikorastushchiye Plodovuiye Tadzshikistana (Wild growing fruit-bearing species of Tajikistan). Nauka, Moscow-Leningrad (in Russian)
- Zatsny IL, Gorovits MB, Abubakirov NK (1971) Ecdysterone from *Serratula sogdiana*. *Chem Nat Compd* 7(6):822
- Zatsny IL, Gorovits MB, Abubakirov NK (1973a) Arbuitin from *Serratula sogdiana*. *Chem Nat Compd* 9(3):415
- Zatsny IL, Gorovits MB, Abubakirov NK (1973b) Phytoecdysones of *Serratula* II. Viticosterone E from *Serratula sogdiana* and its partial synthesis. *Chem Nat Compd* 9(2):170–173
- Zavrazhanov VI, Kitaeva RI, Khmelev KF (1972) Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya Tsentralnogo Chernozemya (Medicinal plants of Central Chernozem). Izdatelstvo Voronezh Inst, Voronezh (in Russian)
- Zavrazhanov VI, Kitaeva RI, Khmelev KF (1977) Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya Tsentralnogo Chernozemya (Medicinal plants of Central Chernozem). Izdatelstvo Voronezh Inst, Voronezh (in Russian)
- Zemlinsky SYa (1958) Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya SSSR, 3-ye izd (Medicinal plants of the USSR), 3rd edn. Medgiz, Moscow (in Russian)
- Zhang YD, Shen JP, Zhu SH, Huang DK, Ding Y, Zhang XL (1992) Effects of *Astragalus* (ASI, SK) on experimental liver injury. *Yao Xue Xue Bao* 27(6):401–406 (in Chinese)
- Zhang L, Li G, Houghton PJ, Jackson S, Twentyman PR (1997) Alkaloids in *Sophora alopecuroides* seed and relevant tests for activity. *Zhongguo Zhong Yao Za Zhi* 22(12):740–764 (in Chinese)
- Zhang L, Lau YK, Xia W, Hortobagyi GN, Hung MC (1999) Tyrosine kinase inhibitor emodin suppresses growth of HER-2/neu-overexpressing breast cancer cells in athymic mice and sensitizes these cells to the inhibitory effect of paclitaxel. *Clin Cancer Res* 5(2):343–353
- Zhang L, Yu H, Sun Y, Lin X, Chen B, Tan C, Cao G, Wang Z (2007) Protective effects of salidroside on hydrogen peroxide-induced apoptosis in SH-SY5Y human neuroblastoma cells. *Eur J Pharmacol* 564(1–3):18–25
- Zhao XY, Wang Y, Li Y, Chen XQ, Yang HH, Yue JM, Hu GY (2003) Songorine, a diterpenoid alkaloid of the genus *Aconitum*, is a novel GABA(A) receptor antagonist in rat brain. *Neurosci Lett* 337(1):33–36
- Zhao C-C, Shao J-H, Li X, Kang X-D, Zhang Y-W, Meng D-L, Li N (2008) Flavonoids from *Galium verum* L. *J Asian Nat Prod Res* 10(7):611–615
- Zhou WC (2001) Study on chemical constituents of unsaponifiable matter in chlorophyll-carotene paste from needles and twigs of *Picea schrenkiana*. *Chem Ind Forest Prod* 21(2):53–56 (in Chinese)
- Zhou BN, Bai NS, Lin LZ, Cordell GA (1993) Sesquiterpene lactones from *Inula Britannica*. *Phytochemistry* 34(1):249–252
- Zhou P, Takaishi Y, Duan H, Chen B, Honda G, Itoh M, Takeda Y, Kodzhimatov OK, Lee K-H (2000) Coumarins and bicoumarin from *Ferula sumbul*: anti-HIV activity and inhibition of cytokine release. *Phytochemistry* 53(6):689–697
- Zielinska-Jencylyk J, Sypula A, Budko E, Rzadkowska-Bodalska H (1987) Interferonogenic and antiviral effect of extracts from *Erodium cicutarium*. *Arch Immunol Ther Exp* 35(2):211–220
- Zielinska-Jencylyk J, Sypula A, Budko E, Rzadkowska-Bodalska H (1988) Interferonogenic and antiviral effect of extracts from *Erodium cicutarium*. II. Modulatory activity of *Erodium cicutarium* extracts. *Arch Immunol Ther Exp* 36(5):527–536
- Zitterl-Eglseer K, Jurenitsch J, Korhammer S, Haslinger E, Sosa S, Della Loggia R, Kubelka W, Franz C (1991) Sesquiterpenelactones of *Achillea setacea* with antiphlogistic activity. *Planta Med* 57(5):444–446
- Ziyan L, Yongmei Z, Nan Z, Ning T, Baolin L (2007) Evaluation of the anti-inflammatory activity of luteolin in experimental animal models. *Planta Med* 73(3):221–226
- Zolotnitskaya SY (1965) Lekarstvennuiye Rasteniya Florui Armenii T. 2 (Medicinal plants in the flora of Armenia), vol 2. Izdatelstvo Akademii Nauk Arm. SSR, Yerevan (in Russian)
- Zotov EP (1975) Phytochemical study of *Hyssopus seravshanicus* and *ferganensis* and production of medicinal forms. Synopsis of dissertation for the degree of Ph.D. in pharmacology, Frunze-Tartu (in Russian)
- Zotov EP, Kolodina LK, Khazanovich RL (1977) Antibacterial activities of preparations of *Hyssopus seravshanicus* and *ferganensis*. In: *Sovremennuiye Voprosy Mikrobiologii I Immunologii Tuberkuloz* (Current issues in the microbiology and immunology of tuberculosis). Kyrgyz Medical Institute, Frunze, pp 101–108 (in Russian)

## General Index

- A**  
Abortifacient, 17, 148  
Abrasion, 16  
Abscess, 42, 85, 107, 122, 137, 180, 205, 222, 237, 250, 261, 272  
Absinthin, 41  
Acanthophylloside, 32  
Acetic acid, 14, 17, 46, 145, 255  
Acetylcholine, 65, 107, 160, 201, 252  
Acetylcholinesterase, 118, 187, 272  
AcetylNapelline, 19  
Acevaltrate, 255  
Aches, 39, 54, 55, 62, 87, 99, 255  
Aconitic acid, 89, 104  
Acsinatine, 21  
Adaptagenic, 128  
Adrenal, 128  
Adrenaline, 102, 160  
Adrenergic, 187, 262  
Aesculin, 236  
Aggregation, aggregative, 113, 118, 128, 185  
Aglycone, 11, 13  
Aimaline, 262  
Air sickness, 87  
Aksine, 21  
Akuamidine, 262  
Akuamine, 262  
Alantolactone, 143–145  
Alantone, 144  
Alantopicrine, 145  
Aldose reductase, 128, 223  
Alginidine, 153  
Alginine, 153  
Alhagidin, 28  
Alhagitin, 28  
Alimentary, 197  
Aliphatic alcohol, 165  
Alkamide, 43  
Alkanin, 39  
Allergen, allergy, 41, 64, 102, 191  
Allocryptopine, 185  
Allyl-isothiocyanate, 92  
Aloemodin, 203  
Aloperine, 203  
Alpha-amyrin, 225  
 $\alpha$ -humulene, 201  
 $\alpha$ -hydrojuglone, 147  
 $\alpha$ -linolenic acid, 39, 198  
 $\alpha$ -terpenyl-acetate, 140  
Alteramine, 241  
Altitude sickness, 100  
Amaranthin, 36  
Amenorrhoea, 245, 253  
Amygdalin, 183  
Amyl alcohol, 245  
Amyrin, 178  
Anabasine, 257  
Anabolic activity, 27, 228  
Anabsinthin, 41  
Anacidic gastritis, anacidity, 62, 181, 246  
Anagirine, 241  
Anagyrene, 242, 243  
Analeptic, 11, 118, 130, 201, 213, 262  
Analgesic, 13, 19, 39, 59, 64, 72, 75, 78, 99, 120, 125, 135, 137, 149, 170, 171, 177, 187, 198, 220, 235, 240, 245, 248, 251–253, 256, 260, 271, 272  
Anaphylactic shock, 113  
Anasarca, 107  
Anchusa acid, 39  
Anchusin, 39  
Androgenic action, 27  
Anemia, 58, 108, 140, 171, 172, 175, 210, 212, 221, 228, 233, 236, 248, 271  
Anemonin, 69, 72  
Anesthesia, 89, 125, 153  
Anesthetic, 9, 78, 97, 153, 253, 271  
Angelic acid, 114  
Angiocholitis, 235  
Angioprotective, 28, 44  
Anhydroaustricine, 44  
Anhydroperforine, 130  
Anisic acid, 114  
Anonaine, 213  
Anorexia, 69  
Antagonist, 21, 73, 130  
Anthocyan, 37, 138, 220, 245, 261  
Anthocyanidin, 88  
Anthocyanin, 88, 139, 166, 212  
Anthracene, 13  
Anthraglycoside, 13, 120, 127, 196, 208, 217  
Anthranoyllycoctonine, 90  
Anthraquinone, 119, 120, 198, 203, 217, 222  
Anthrax, 32, 42, 58, 92  
Antiaggregating, 52  
Anti-amnesic, 223  
Antiarrhythmic, 11, 21, 22, 118, 125, 127, 238, 240, 262, 266  
Anti-asthmatic, 57, 102, 137, 216  
Antibacterial, 16, 21, 36, 39, 52, 62, 67, 68, 72, 92, 102, 138–140, 142, 156, 166, 167, 176, 177, 183, 213, 225, 231, 240, 245, 258, 261, 266, 267, 270–272  
Antibiotic, 73, 74, 182, 201, 205  
Anticarcinogenic, 236  
Anticholinesterase, 11, 160, 187  
Anticonvulsive, 90, 170, 171, 238

- Antidiarrheal, 28, 55  
 Antiedemic, 237  
 Antiemetic, 65, 220, 237  
 Anti-fibrillating, 262  
 Antifungal, 65, 220, 237  
 Antigonadotropic, 165  
 Antihelminthic, 43, 140, 267  
 Antihistamine, 128  
 Anti-HIV, 73, 115  
 Antihypertensive, 48  
 Antihypoxic, 13, 14, 28, 197  
 Antihysterical, 94  
 Anti-inflammatory, 10–14, 16–18, 28, 34, 44, 52, 57–59, 62, 70, 72, 73, 77, 85, 94, 97, 103, 104, 107, 117, 122, 124, 138, 140, 143, 147, 149, 161, 170, 173, 177, 181, 183, 191, 198, 202, 207, 212, 215, 220, 235, 237, 240, 248, 250–252, 258, 263, 272  
 Antimicrobial, 18, 36, 43, 48, 65, 70, 73, 134, 139, 147, 173, 180, 181, 220, 226, 235, 240, 250, 252  
 Antioxidant, 13, 14, 28, 52, 58, 62–64, 112, 135, 144, 171, 181, 183, 220, 232, 236, 250, 252  
 Antiparasitic, 89  
 Antiproliferative, 132, 252  
 Antiprotist, 36, 140  
 Antipyretic, 28, 54, 55, 58, 92, 166, 175, 183, 198, 202, 203, 210, 220, 235, 236, 240, 251, 265, 267  
 Antisclerotic, 246  
 Antiseptic, 57, 138, 181, 220, 225, 248  
 Antispasmodic, 14, 46, 62, 77, 87, 94, 113, 127–129, 133, 137, 171, 181, 191, 225, 235, 247, 255, 262  
 Antithyroid, 166, 207  
 Antitumor, 19, 22, 54, 73, 171, 178, 211, 215, 222, 236, 272  
 Antiulcerogenic, 28, 135, 139, 215  
 Antivenom, 72  
 Aorta, 44, 203  
 Apigenin, 48, 192, 225, 235, 245  
 Apoptosis, apoptotic effect, 42, 128, 129, 135, 211, 236  
 Appetite, 41–43, 48, 62, 67, 70, 73, 143, 148–150, 180, 181, 202, 203, 210, 218, 223, 235, 236, 250, 255, 260, 266  
 Arabinose, 124  
 Arachic acid, 92  
 Arachidic acid, 225  
 Arachno-encephalitis, 90  
 Arachnoiditis, 90  
 Arctigenin, 73  
 Arctiin, 73  
 Arctiopicrin, 178  
 Argemonine, 240  
 Argentine, 241  
 Arnidiol, 236, 250  
 Arrhythmia, 13, 262, 266  
 Artabasin, 41  
 Arteannuin, 42  
 Artelein, 44  
 Artelin, 44  
 Artemetin, 41  
 Artemisinin, 42  
 Arterial pressure, 12, 95, 97, 102, 125, 147, 153, 160, 161, 178, 225, 227, 238, 247, 255, 262, 268  
 Arteriosclerosis, 58, 117, 147, 172, 216, 236, 248  
 Arthralgia, 55  
 Arthritis, 148, 150, 198, 256  
 Arthrosis, 225  
 Asaresin, 113  
 Asaresinol, 113  
 Asaresinotannol, 113  
 Asarone, 88  
 Ascarides, 235  
 Ascariasis, 132  
 Ascaris, 145  
 Ascorbic acid, 29, 44, 48, 58, 127, 147, 155, 171, 181, 183, 208, 212, 216, 218, 226, 231, 236, 242, 265  
 Asparagine, 17, 51, 248  
 Asperuloside, 120, 217  
 Asphyxia, 94, 195, 241, 242  
 Asthenia, 13, 113, 159, 172, 176, 225  
 Asthma, 39, 64, 77, 78, 87, 100, 102, 113, 127, 129, 137, 140, 178, 187, 191, 241, 248, 250, 258, 271  
 Astringent, 14, 26, 70, 88, 103, 104, 107, 123, 133, 138, 140, 143, 182, 183, 197, 210, 215, 220, 221, 226, 246, 262  
 Astringent substances, 16, 183  
 Atonia, 73, 180, 181, 265  
 Atropine, 13, 87, 137  
 Aucubin, 192, 258  
 Austricine, 11, 44  
 Autoimmune, 143  
 Autonomic ganglia, 75  
 Avenasterol, 230  
 Avicularin, 196  
 Avitaminosis, 216
- B**
- Back pain, 55  
 Bacteria, 14, 24, 34, 46, 65, 67, 114, 138, 181, 240, 272  
 Bactericidal, 54, 72  
 Bacteriostatic, 54, 191  
 Baicalein, 192  
 Bakuchiol, 205  
 Barium, 171  
 Bed bug, 201  
 Bedsores, 216  
 Behenic acid, 225  
 Benzaldehyde, 73  
 Benzoic acid, 14, 64, 145, 232  
 Benzyl isothiocyanate, 92  
 Berbamine, 54, 55  
 Berbaminine, 54, 55  
 Berberine, 54, 55  
 Bergamotene, 88  
 $\beta$ -bisabolene, 88  
 $\beta$ -carbolone, 185  
 $\beta$ -hydrojuglone, 147  
 Betaine, 34, 36  
 $\beta$ -sitosterin, 140, 236, 265  
 Bicyclogermacrene, 201  
 Bile, 12, 14, 44, 52, 177, 181, 187, 216, 235  
 Bile duct, 47, 117, 137, 230  
 Bile-stimulant, 52  
 Bilirubin, 187  
 Biogenic amine, 230  
 Bitter substances, bitters, 16, 24, 73, 161, 178, 192, 198, 235, 240  
 Bleeding, hemorrhaging, 16, 18, 33, 59, 65, 93, 94, 104, 107, 113, 115, 117, 118, 122, 132, 137, 143, 155, 166, 170, 175, 177, 195, 198, 215, 226, 232, 241, 248, 252  
 Bloating, 130  
 Blood, 64, 166, 187, 197, 253, 261  
   circulation, 13, 57, 88, 97, 181, 237, 242, 266  
   cleanser, 108, 118, 178  
   coagulation, 12, 55, 64, 155–157, 167, 170, 196, 227, 252, 253, 255  
   sugar, 70, 175, 206, 252

- Bone, 123, 143, 145, 150, 271  
 fracture, 54, 59  
 marrow, 252
- Borneol, 17, 48, 151, 188, 235, 255
- Bornyl acetate, 140, 188, 190
- Bornyl-isovalerianate, 255
- Bradycardia, 75, 87
- Britanin, 143
- Bronchiectasis, 181, 250
- Bronchitis, 32, 34, 87, 129, 145, 148, 150, 180, 181, 191, 193, 218, 237, 238, 242, 245, 250, 265
- Bronchospasm, 177
- Brucellosis, 32, 144
- Bruise, 77, 165
- Bufladienolide, 13
- Burn, 14, 27, 90, 135, 201, 216, 225, 248, 257
- Bursic acid, 65
- Butyrylcholinesterase, 118, 187, 272
- C**
- Ca<sup>++</sup> channel, 46
- Cadinene, 148
- Caffeic acid, 37, 75, 77, 83, 142, 157, 171, 192, 221, 223, 245, 252, 265
- Caffeine, 13, 122, 130, 186, 213
- Caffeoylquinic acid, 245
- Calcium oxalate, 217, 221
- Callus, 97, 120
- Calm, calming, 85, 90. *See also* Relax
- Campesterin, 191
- Campesterol, 190, 230
- Camphene, 17, 140, 148, 151, 188, 190, 245, 255
- Camphorol, 67, 177
- Canavanine, 261
- Cancer, 19, 22, 42, 65, 73, 75, 95, 97, 103, 120, 128–130, 135, 145, 148, 170, 177, 178, 181, 198, 213, 221, 235, 236, 240, 246, 248, 252, 255, 265
- Caoutchouc, 110, 112, 236
- Capillary, capillary strengthening, 14, 94
- Capronic acid, 220
- Caprylic acid, 17
- Carabron, 144
- Carbohydrates, 14, 22, 31, 34, 59, 124, 127, 165, 166, 191, 192, 195, 210
- Carbolic acid, 114
- Carbuncle, 138, 170, 205, 253
- Carcinogenesis, 132
- Cardiac glycoside, 11, 13, 109, 166, 198
- Cardinolide, 13
- Cardiosclerosis, 83, 109
- Cardiotonic, 13, 55, 178, 266–268
- Carene, 62
- Caries, 225
- Carminative, 41, 43, 67, 105, 129, 233, 235, 255
- Carotene, 16, 34, 41, 43, 48, 52, 58, 69, 75, 77, 84, 87, 88, 92, 99, 104, 105, 107, 117, 124, 135, 138, 139, 142, 147, 155, 166, 170, 175, 192, 196, 212, 215, 216, 221, 225, 226, 231, 233, 248, 252, 261
- Carotenoid, 49, 88, 168, 216, 222, 250, 252, 265, 268
- Carotid nerve, 262
- Carvacrol, 62, 67, 168, 173, 177, 180, 181, 245, 267
- Carvone, 62, 67
- Caryophylladienol, 188
- Caryophyllene, 154, 181, 188
- Caryophyllene oxide, 24, 154, 188, 225
- Catacin, 197
- Catalepsy, 118, 125, 240
- Cataract, 177
- Catechin, 28, 84, 210, 222, 231
- Catecholamine, 198
- Caulosapogenin glycoside, 72
- Cedrene, 150, 225
- Cedrol, 148–151
- Central nervous system, 54, 70, 74, 78, 94, 102, 137, 170, 178, 180, 187, 240, 262, 265
- Cerebral palsy, 90
- Cerotic acid, 225, 236
- Cervical erosion, 28, 226
- Ceryl-alcohol, 138
- Chatinene, 255
- Chemical compound, 11, 13, 14, 113, 253
- Chicoric acid, 236
- Chlorogenic acid, 83, 157, 192, 236
- Chlorophyll, 225
- Cholagogue, choleric, 13, 28, 32, 41, 54, 57, 68, 74, 77, 94, 117, 132, 145, 148, 150, 167, 173, 180, 198, 215, 216, 230, 235, 236, 250, 252, 263
- Cholecystitis, 12, 13, 54, 62, 74, 87, 127, 132, 149, 180, 215, 216, 231
- Cholera, 115
- Choleresis, 235
- Choleric action, 13, 54, 148
- Choleric, cholagogue, 13, 28, 32, 41, 54, 57, 68, 74, 77, 94, 117, 132, 145, 148, 150, 167, 173, 180, 198, 215, 216, 230, 235, 236, 250, 252, 263
- Cholesterol, 44, 70, 130, 177, 191, 237, 252
- Choline, 65, 138, 166
- Cholinergic, 251
- Chorea, 75
- Chromium, 171, 190
- Chromone, 13
- Chronotropic, 167, 177
- Chrysoeriol, 236, 241
- Chrysophanic acid, 208, 221
- Cichoriin, 70, 236
- Cicutine, comiine, 49, 75
- Cinaroside, 241
- Cincholic acid, 272
- Cineol, 48, 176, 188
- Cinnamaldehyde, 73
- Cinnamamide, 207
- Citral, 171
- Citric acid, 65, 183
- Citrin, 14
- Citronellol, 73, 171
- Citronellyl acetate, 115
- Clematine, 72
- Cnicin, 73
- Coagulation, 12, 55, 64, 155–157, 167, 170, 196, 227, 252, 255
- Coating (remedy), 14, 151, 258
- Cobalt, 271
- Codonopsin, 74
- Codonopsinin, 74
- Colitis, 13, 16, 28, 36, 62, 87, 124, 127, 138, 173, 183, 221, 230, 270
- Columbamine, 54, 55
- Common cold, 58, 83, 113, 132, 178, 181, 187, 190, 212, 215, 227, 237, 256, 265, 267
- Compound, 10–14, 18, 19, 23, 27, 29, 36, 60, 62, 67–69, 72, 73, 75, 78, 85, 87–89, 104, 113–115, 124, 132, 139, 142, 144, 150, 154, 159, 161, 165, 167, 168, 173, 182, 188, 191, 192, 196, 200, 201, 208, 210, 212, 215, 216, 223, 226, 228, 231, 232, 235, 236, 246, 250, 253, 255, 260, 267, 271, 272

- Compress, 97, 120, 170, 178, 180, 181, 208, 235, 245, 258, 261, 265  
 Condelphine, 23, 89  
 Congenital defect, 75  
 Congestion, 73  
 Conhydrine, 75  
 Conjunctivitis, 119, 191, 220  
 Constipation, 36, 54, 73, 87, 92, 117, 172, 208, 210, 217, 230  
 Contraceptive, 14, 165, 205, 237  
 Contractility, 54, 241  
 Contraction, 57, 89, 92, 161, 203, 241, 252, 253, 262  
 Convolamine, 78, 253  
 Convalidine, 78  
 Convolvine, 77, 78, 253  
 Convolvuline, 77  
 Convulsions, 85, 87, 94, 137, 196, 213, 255  
 Coronary, 13, 88, 100, 166, 266  
 Corydine, 21, 125  
 Corytuberine, 125  
 Cough, 28, 32, 39, 85, 108, 118, 128, 139, 159, 185, 195, 202, 216, 220, 240, 245, 248, 250, 257, 263, 271, 272  
 Coumaric acid, 192, 252  
 Coumarin, 10, 11, 13, 14, 21, 22, 28, 34, 42, 43, 47, 52, 58, 64, 70, 87, 88, 94, 95, 103, 113, 115, 119, 120, 132, 156, 166, 167, 170, 175, 177, 180, 196, 198, 201, 205, 211, 225, 227, 232, 236, 237, 248, 250, 267  
 Coumarinic acid, 248  
 Cryptopine, 238  
 Crystalline, 154, 246  
 Cuminaldehyde, 62, 73  
 Cuminy alcohol, 62  
 Curare, 23, 75, 89, 213  
 Cuscohygrine, 77  
 Cuts, 6, 33, 77, 165  
 Cyanidin, 84, 212, 215, 216  
 Cyanidin-3-*O*-glucoside, 215  
 Cyanin, 166  
 Cyanogenic compound, 165  
 Cyanogenic glycoside, 13, 261  
 Cyasterone, 27  
 Cyclamine, 37  
 Cyclic alcohol, 92  
 Cyclic peptide, 253  
 Cyclitols, 165  
 Cyclolignan, 148  
 Cyclooxygenase (COX) enzyme, 88  
 Cyclopropanoid fatty acid, 33  
 Cymene, 62, 73, 168, 177, 267  
 Cymol, 62  
 Cystitis, 13, 34, 54, 72, 138, 143, 145, 180, 191, 198, 218  
 Cytisine, 203, 241–243  
 Cytosterin, 250  
 Cytotoxicity, 54, 62, 120, 130, 139, 181
- D**  
 Daucane esters, 114  
 Daucane-type sesquiterpene, 114  
 Daucene, 88  
 Daucosterol, 211, 223  
 Deafness, 119, 150  
 Decomensation, 89  
 Dehydroabietol, 190  
 Dehydrothalicmine, 238  
 Delatine, 89  
 Delphiline, 89  
 Delphinindin, 212  
 Delphirine, 90  
 Delsemine, 89, 90  
 Delsine, 89  
 Delsoline, 89  
 Delsosine, 89  
 Demulcent, 250, 258, 261  
 Deoxyepaganine, 187  
 Depression  
   emotional, 69, 74  
   physical/physiological, 90, 94, 240  
 Dermatitis, 34  
 Dermatosi, 147, 216, 265  
 Desensitization, 64  
 Detoxicant, detoxify, 94, 191, 210  
 Diabetes, 43, 70, 113, 143, 145, 147, 196, 206, 212, 218, 252  
 Diacylglyceride, 80, 92  
 Diaphoretic, sudorific, 39, 58, 62, 72, 108, 117, 128, 153, 161, 180, 183, 187, 202, 212, 218, 220, 236, 250, 263, 265  
 Diarrhea, 33, 69, 85, 92, 117, 123, 138, 145, 173, 183, 192, 196–198, 200, 210, 215, 216, 220, 221, 237, 238, 240, 251, 252, 258, 261, 262, 270, 271  
 Diathesis, 58, 113, 212  
 Dictamine, 94  
 Didrovaltrate, 255  
 Digestion, 57, 58, 62, 67, 70, 73, 135, 149, 171, 180, 202, 203, 218, 225, 251, 255, 265  
 Digestive organs, 213  
 Digestive system, 127  
 Digestive tract, 85, 105, 236  
 Dihydroalantolactone, 145  
 Dihydroxyacids, 44  
 Dillapiole, 62  
 Dimethamine, 241  
 Diosgenin, 246  
 Diosmetin, 246  
 Diosmine, 140  
 Dipogene, 187  
 Diphtheria, 203, 216  
 Disaccharide, 82  
 Disinfectant, disinfection, 62, 104, 138, 149, 250  
 Disulfide, 113  
 Diuresis, 26, 67, 103, 133, 159, 181, 196, 253, 268  
 Diuretic, 13, 26, 28, 32, 36, 37, 39, 46, 58, 62, 67, 70, 72, 85, 88, 92, 97, 104, 108, 109, 113, 115, 117, 118, 120, 129, 132–134, 145, 151, 159, 163, 171, 172, 175, 177, 178, 183, 187, 191, 196, 198, 210, 212, 215–218, 225, 230, 246, 248, 250, 252, 258, 261, 263, 266, 268, 271  
 Dizziness, 83, 171, 237, 238, 262  
 DNA, 135, 257  
 Dopamine, 198  
 Doremol, 115  
 Doremon, 115  
 Drupacine, 205  
 Drupanol, 205  
 Drying fatty oil, 73, 125, 135, 178, 225, 246, 265  
 25-D-spirosta-3,5-diene, 246  
 Dubamine, 94  
 Dubinidine, 94, 130  
 Duodenum, 175, 192, 193, 212, 218  
 Dyeing substances, 120, 132, 207  
 Dysentery, 28, 34, 65, 92, 99, 124, 175, 192, 198, 216, 218, 223, 265  
 Dysmenorrhea, 165  
 Dyspepsia, 41, 43, 73, 140, 165, 222  
 Dyspnea, 84  
 Dysuria, 33

- E**
- Ear, 18, 28, 77, 137, 170, 191, 236
- Ecdysone, 13
- Ecdysterone, 11, 27, 228
- Eczema, 31, 34, 42, 69, 72, 90, 117, 135, 145, 147, 151, 172, 181, 205, 216, 218, 253, 256, 260, 265
- Edema, 26, 37, 43, 59, 69, 104, 108, 109, 132, 133, 145, 150, 172, 185, 191, 212, 236–238, 250
- Eicosenoic acid, 162
- Elemol, 68
- Elephantitis, 192
- Ellagic acid, 124, 220, 221
- Emetic, 24, 73, 125, 262, 263
- Emodin, 208, 221
- Emollient, 14, 170
- Endarteritis, 260
- Endocytotic activity, 165
- Endogenous, 165
- Endomyocarditis, 266
- Enterocolitis, 34, 85, 191, 192, 218, 221, 235
- Enzyme, 27, 37, 142, 211, 221, 223, 246, 248
- Enzyme-stimulating, 142
- Ephedrine, 13, 100, 102, 213
- Epicatechin, 84
- Epigallocatechin, 28
- Epilepsy, 24, 46, 48, 57, 75, 130, 161, 180, 187, 193, 225, 237, 238, 240, 255, 258
- Epi-13-manool, 188
- Epi-rhododendrin, 210
- Epithelization, 69, 252
- Epoxyacylglyceride, 92
- Equisetin, 104
- Equisetonin, 104
- Equisetrine, 104
- Eremuran, 105
- Eremursine, 105
- Ergolide, 143
- Ergotism, 92
- Eriodictyol, 48, 215
- Erucic acid, 92
- Ervamine, 262
- Ervine, 262
- Ervinine, 11, 262
- Erysimine, 109
- Erysimoside, 109
- Erysipelas, 118, 220
- Erysipelatous inflammation, 63, 250
- Erythrocyte, 252
- Erythrodermia, 216
- Esculetin, 87
- Esculin, 87
- Esophageal, 135
- Essential oil, 2, 5, 16–18, 24, 28, 29, 34, 41–44, 46–48, 51, 57–60, 62, 65, 67, 68, 73, 75, 83, 85, 87, 88, 92, 94, 102, 108, 113–115, 117–120, 124, 127, 128, 132, 133, 137–140, 143–145, 147–151, 154–157, 159, 161–163, 166–168, 170, 171, 173, 175–177, 180–182, 186, 188, 190, 192, 193, 196, 201, 205, 207, 212, 215, 220, 221, 223, 225, 226, 230, 235, 245, 255, 258, 263, 265–268, 270, 271
- Estrogen, 253
- Ethyl ester, 92
- Eucalyptol, 18
- Eudesmine, 130
- Eugenol, 182
- Euphorbin, 110, 112
- Evodine, 130
- Evoxin (haploperin), 94, 130
- Evoxidine, 130
- Excelsine, 21
- Exophthalmic goiter, 64, 166
- Expectorant, 12, 13, 32, 34, 57, 67, 108, 113, 128, 134, 140, 145, 149, 151, 159, 162, 180, 181, 191–193, 195, 202, 220, 226, 241–243, 245, 248, 250, 252, 257, 258, 263, 272
- External bleeding, 18
- Extriol, 128
- Exudative diathesis, 113
- Eye, 78, 87, 119, 137, 177, 185, 192, 213, 246, 257, 258, 263, 271
- F**
- Facial paralysis, 177
- Fainting, 57, 195
- Faradiol, 236, 250
- Farnesferol, 113
- Fatigue, 117, 272
- Fatty oil, 14, 22, 34, 36, 37, 51, 67, 73, 83, 87, 88, 109, 125, 135, 140, 147, 165, 170, 171, 176–178, 180, 191–193, 195, 202, 205, 207, 213, 215, 216, 220, 222, 225, 231, 236, 240, 248, 265, 267
- Febrifuge, 39, 92
- Fenchone, 73
- Fermononetin, 129
- Ferruginol, 223, 225
- Ferulic acid, 113, 142, 192
- Festering wounds, 150
- Fetal hypoxic hypotropia, 27
- Fever, 26, 41, 53, 55, 69, 73, 85, 87, 90, 97, 100, 118, 123, 128, 175, 187, 193, 198, 210, 213, 215, 216, 218, 223, 225, 228, 230, 231, 235, 238, 240, 245, 248, 250, 267, 271
- Fiber, 102, 210, 218
- Fibrinolytic, 177, 227
- Fibroblast, 256
- Fibrosis, 196
- Flavanone,
- Flavonostilbene,
- Flavolignan, 230
- Flavone, 14, 59, 100, 123, 221, 248
- Flavonoid, 13, 14, 16, 21, 22, 28, 34, 37, 41, 43, 47, 48, 52, 53, 57, 58, 64, 67, 68, 70, 77, 83, 88, 90, 93–95, 97, 102–104, 107, 117, 119, 120, 128, 129, 132, 133, 135, 137–140, 142, 143, 147, 151, 155–157, 161, 162, 165–167, 175–177, 181, 183, 190–192, 196–198, 203, 206, 211, 215, 216, 218, 220–222, 225, 227, 230–232, 235–237, 240, 241, 245, 246, 248, 250, 253, 258, 260, 261, 265–267, 271
- Flavonol glycoside, 26, 29, 175, 208
- Flavoxanthin, 236
- Flea, 201
- Flindersine, 130
- Foetidine, 237
- Folic acid, 135, 145
- Foliosidine, 130
- Food poisoning, 34
- Formic acid, 220, 252, 255
- Fragmentation, 135
- Frangula-emodin, 138, 208
- Frangulin, 208
- Free radicals, 107, 135
- Frostbite, 135
- Fructose, 79, 165
- Fumaric acid, 118, 230
- Fumaridine, 118
- Fumvalline, 118



Fungal skin disease, 49, 58, 77, 110, 196, 217, 218, 221, 265  
 Fungicide, 72, 267  
 Fungus, 5, 36, 65  
   fungal skin disease, 49, 58, 77, 110, 196, 217, 218, 221, 265  
   fungi, 5, 36, 65  
   fungicidal/antifungal, 37, 43, 62, 68, 72, 120, 140, 166,  
     246, 267, 270, 272  
 Furocoumarin, 14, 205  
 Furuncle, 138, 154, 170, 178, 190, 191, 205, 225, 250, 251  
 Furunculosis, 69, 120, 247, 265  
 Fustin, 127

## G

Galanthamine, 251  
 Galiosin, 120, 217  
 Gallbladder, 88, 210, 236  
 Gallic acid, 110, 210, 271  
 Gallocatechin, 28  
 Gallotannin, 226  
 Gallstone, 70, 138, 217  
 $\gamma$ -coniceine, 75  
 $\gamma$ -terpinene, 62  
 Ganglion-blocking, 54, 240, 260, 262  
 Gangrene, 250  
 Gargle, 87, 220, 223  
 Gastralgia, 173, 267  
 Gastric disease, 17, 59, 82, 100, 122, 123, 159, 191  
 Gastric fluid, 62  
 Gastric pneumatosis, 115  
 Gastritis, 13, 28, 34, 41, 43, 62, 65, 77, 85, 119, 128, 145, 149, 173,  
   180, 181, 192, 210, 212, 218, 246, 258, 266  
 Gastroenteritis, 145  
 Gastrointestinal tract, 48, 85, 113, 140, 145, 147, 165, 197, 215, 221,  
   235, 250, 255  
 Gene expression, 70  
 General tonic, 12, 80, 237  
 Genistein, 241, 260  
 Genistin, 241  
 Genotoxic, 217  
 Gentianadine, 122  
 Gentianaine, 122  
 Gentiananine, 122  
 Gentianine, 95, 122  
 Gentioflavine, 122  
 Gentiotibetine, 122  
 Gentsinic acid, 142  
 Geraniol, 171  
 Germacrene, 181, 201  
 Gingivitis, 138, 151, 225, 226  
 Gitogenin, 246  
 Glabric acid, 128  
 Gland, 14, 24, 26, 32, 38, 128–130, 138, 139, 143, 148, 150, 151, 154,  
   165, 166, 180, 205, 212, 233, 236, 237, 251  
 Glaucine, 55  
 Glaunidine, 21  
 Glaunine, 125  
 Glauvine, 125  
 Glucobarbarin, 207  
 Glucocapparin, 207  
 Glucofrangulin, 208  
 Glucofructose, 165  
 Glucose, 34, 79, 95, 105, 124, 147, 165, 177, 265  
 Glucoside, 37, 59, 92, 97, 104, 215, 236, 246, 260  
 Glycerin, 14  
 Glycoalkaloid, 13, 24

Glycone, 13  
 Glycoperine, 130  
 Glycoside, 11–13, 70, 72, 85, 92, 128, 147, 192, 207, 211, 217, 226,  
   253, 265  
 Glycyrramarin, 128  
 Glycyrrhetic acid, 128, 129  
 Glycyrrhizic acid, 129  
 Glycyrrhizin, 128  
 Goiter, 64, 145, 166, 265  
 Gonorrhea, 72, 108, 118, 198, 246  
 Gossypol, 134  
 Gout, 57, 72, 73, 85, 117, 137, 149, 171, 217, 235, 258  
 Gram-negative bacteria, 65, 67, 181  
 Gram-positive bacteria, 114, 138, 240  
 Granilin, 144  
 Granulation, 69  
 Guaiol, 190  
 Guinea worm, 36  
 Gum, 10, 14, 16, 64, 113, 122, 132, 145, 147, 187, 202, 215, 246  
 Gynecological disorders, 37  
 Gypsogenin, 32

## H

Hair growth, 27, 85, 196, 252  
 Haplofidine, 130  
 Haplofilidine, 130  
 Haplophytin, 130  
 Haplopine, 130  
 Harmaline, 187  
 Harmalol, 187  
 Harman, 246  
 Harmine, 187, 272  
 Harpagide, 258  
 Harpagoside, 258  
 Headache, 19, 22, 36, 54, 63, 73, 75, 87, 108, 118, 124, 149,  
   150, 162, 177, 187, 191, 225, 235, 237, 242, 245, 246,  
   255, 262, 268  
 Heart, 54, 55, 65, 70, 83, 84, 87, 89, 93, 99, 100, 102–104, 108, 109,  
   118–120, 125, 138, 139, 145, 161, 166, 167, 170, 175, 177,  
   195, 198, 201, 203, 212, 215, 223, 225, 235, 238, 251, 255,  
   258, 262, 263, 267, 272  
 Heart failure, 255  
 Hederagenin, 95  
 Helminthosis, 92  
 Hematuria, 200  
 Hemicellulose, 80, 210  
 Hemodynamics, 100  
 Hemoglobin, 211, 252  
 Hemolytic index, 32, 37, 39, 160, 232, 246, 253, 257  
 Hemoptysis, 31, 36, 57, 123, 138, 226, 230  
 Hemorrhagic shock, 105  
 Hemorrhaging, bleeding, 16, 18, 33, 59, 65, 93, 94, 104, 107, 113,  
   115, 117, 118, 122, 132, 137, 143, 155, 166, 170, 175, 177,  
   195, 198, 215, 226, 232, 241, 248, 252  
 Hemorrhoidal hemorrhage, 16  
 Hemorrhoids, 17, 18, 26, 41, 49, 64, 87, 97, 117, 124, 143, 178, 208,  
   210, 220, 226, 230, 252, 258, 261  
 Hemostatic, 13, 14, 16, 26, 33, 36, 39, 57, 59, 62, 92, 103, 104, 107,  
   113, 115, 117, 120, 123, 125, 132, 137, 138, 142, 143, 145,  
   155–157, 166, 168, 173, 175, 178, 191–193, 195, 196, 198,  
   215, 220, 221, 226, 232, 240, 252, 261, 266  
 Hepatitis, 12, 14, 26, 34, 44, 64, 68, 74, 77, 94, 155, 172, 198, 210,  
   215, 216, 230, 231, 235, 240, 261  
 Hepatocholecystitis, 132  
 Hepatoprotective, 12, 88, 95, 104, 122

Hepatotoxicity, 64, 217  
 Hernia, 52, 133  
 Herniarine, 133  
 Herpes, 37, 107, 175, 212  
 Herpes simplex type 1, 175  
 Hesperidin, 14, 258  
 Heterocyclic, 14  
 Hexadecanoic acid (palmitic acid), 82, 130, 134, 168  
 Hexynyl disulfide, 113  
 Highmoritis, 138  
 Hippeastrine, 251  
 Hippocampus, 21  
 Histamine, 44, 177, 230, 252  
 Hoarseness, 63  
 Homeopathy, 37, 92  
 Homothermopsine, 242  
 Hordenine, 105, 251  
 Humulene, 188, 201  
 Hydrocyanic acid, 49, 261  
 Hydrophobia, 63  
 Hydroxycinnamic acid, 157  
 Hydroxytryptamine, 44, 252  
 Hygrine, 77  
 Hyoscyamine, 87, 137  
 Hyperglycemia, 43  
 Hyperhydrosis, 140  
 Hypericin, 138  
 Hyperoside, 83, 103, 138, 147, 175, 221  
 Hyperpituitarism, 165  
 Hypertension, 12, 13, 57, 83, 84, 109, 117, 145, 161, 166, 170, 180, 232, 237, 248, 260  
 Hypertensive, 11, 13, 125, 133, 160, 246, 271  
 Hyperthyroidism, 166  
 Hypertrophy, 166  
 Hypoacidic gastritis, 149  
 Hypochondria, 73  
 Hypoglycemic, 117, 122, 147, 206  
 Hypolipidemic, 11, 14, 44, 63, 113, 180, 206  
 Hypotension, 92, 203  
 Hypotensive, 13, 46, 74, 77, 90, 113, 125, 127, 142, 156, 157, 160, 166, 171, 210, 221, 232, 240, 256, 266–268, 271  
 Hypothermic, 94, 122, 251  
 Hypotonia, 240  
 Hypoxia, 12, 80, 95, 211, 227, 247, 266  
 Hyssopin, 65  
 Hysteria, 57, 113, 161, 255

**I**

Idiopathic skin atrophy, 260  
 Immunological, 195  
 Immunosuppression, 248  
 Immunotoxicity, 70  
 Imperatorin, 201  
 Implantation, 148  
 Impotence, 85  
 Incanine, 247  
 Infected, 138, 181, 247, 248  
 Infection, 26, 140, 170, 173, 196, 198, 215, 223, 227, 245, 253, 271  
 Infectious diseases, 212, 241  
 Inflammation, 16, 17, 28, 34, 44, 48, 57, 63, 70, 85, 104, 117, 133, 140, 145, 178, 180, 187, 192, 230, 236, 246, 248, 250, 257, 265  
 Influenza, 103, 212  
 Inhibition, 14, 88, 118, 135, 142, 170, 175, 207, 223, 251, 271  
 Inorganic, 13

Inosine, 65  
 Inotropic action, 102  
 Insecticide, 90, 235  
 Insomnia, 13, 41, 83, 94, 124, 171, 181, 255  
 Insulin, 43, 252, 265  
 Internal, 1, 18, 24, 47, 58, 92, 99, 107, 198, 245, 252, 255  
 Interoside, 186  
 Intestinal colic, 36  
 Intestinal disorder, 89, 183, 262  
 Intestines, 54, 70, 118, 127, 181, 208, 251, 271  
 Intibin, 70  
 Intoxication, 235, 241  
 Intracellular, 27  
 Intracranial, 177  
 Intravenous injection, 90, 155, 238  
 Inulin, 70, 143–145, 186, 222, 236, 250  
 Iodine, 166, 201, 233, 265, 271  
 Iridoid glucoside, 258  
 Iridoids, 57, 97, 119, 120, 176, 191, 255  
 Iron, 117, 155, 171, 190, 233, 271  
 Isoalantolactone, 143–145  
 Isobaldine, 89  
 Isobetanin, 36  
 Isocorydine, 54, 55  
 Isoflavan, 232  
 Isoleontine, 160  
 Isoliquiritigenin, 128, 129  
 Isomenthone, 266, 268  
 Isopsoralen, 205  
 Isoquercitrin, 107, 215  
 Isoresmerin, 213  
 Isoreserpiline, 262  
 Isorhamnetin, 67, 90, 92, 133, 135  
 Isorubijervine, 256  
 Isosalipurposide, 132  
 Isotalatizine, 23  
 Isotanshinone, 225  
 Isotetrandrine, 54  
 Isotrifolin, 248  
 Isovaleric acid, 138  
 Isovaleric acid, 14  
 Isovaltrate, 255  
 Itching, itchy, 72, 94, 118

**J**

Jalapine, 77  
 Jatrorrhizine, 54  
 Jaundice, 36, 55, 57, 73, 94, 113, 115, 117, 118, 132, 133, 139, 143, 145, 148, 150, 172, 217, 230, 236–238, 265  
 Jervine, 256  
 Joint, 34, 85, 145, 217, 235, 252, 256  
 Juglone, 147  
 Juniperin, 148

**K**

Kaempferol, 33, 37, 75, 77, 92, 104, 107, 110, 135, 215, 216, 260  
 Karakoline, 19  
 Karasamine, 19  
 Ketone, 17, 47  
 Ketose, 124  
 Kidney, 28, 32–34, 47, 52, 57, 64, 70, 73, 87–89, 104, 110, 113, 115, 120, 125, 129, 133, 134, 138, 148, 151, 165, 170, 180, 192, 198, 210, 213, 215, 217, 230, 232, 237, 238, 241, 246, 250, 258, 260, 271

Kidney stone, 34, 46, 48, 54, 62, 85, 117, 132, 148, 150, 151, 165, 177, 212, 217, 218, 251, 258, 265

Koproporphyrin, 252

Korseveramine, 153

Korseveridine, 153

Korseverinine, 153

Kusunokinin, 130

## L

Lactation, 166

Lactic acid, 218

Lactogenic, 140

Lactone, 11, 13, 16, 17, 24, 41, 42, 44, 58, 70, 73, 85, 113, 115, 143–145, 178, 236

Lactose, 95

Lactucin, 70

Lactucopicrin, 70

Lagochilin, 155–157

Lappaconidine, 21

Lappaconitine, 11, 13, 21

Laryngitis, 124, 138, 180, 200, 250

Larynx, 147

Laxative, 28, 32, 36, 39, 46, 57, 67, 77, 83, 92, 109, 120, 125, 128, 129, 135, 147, 161, 202, 208, 212, 217, 218, 236, 252, 263

Leishmaniasis, 188

Leontamine, 160

Leontidine, 160

Leontine, 160

Lepidoside, 162

Lethargic encephalitis, 187

Leucoanthocyanide, 222

Leucoanthocyanidin, 84

Leucocytes, 54, 170

Leucodelphinidin, 28

Leucomisine, 11, 17, 44

Leucopenia, 170

Leukemia, 175, 188, 232

Leukorrhea,

Levorotatory, 44

Libido, 10, 120, 148, 246, 248

Licoctonine, 90

Licorine, 251

Lignan, 13, 41, 73, 130, 232

Lignin, 10

Lignoceric acid, 87

Limonene, 62, 67, 140, 154, 255, 265, 267

Limonoid, 94

Linalool, 62, 140, 225

Linalyl acetate, 115, 225

Lindleyin, 210

Linoleic acid, 64, 134

Linolenic acid, 36, 39, 82, 140, 198

Lipid, 33, 44, 49, 52, 80, 82, 92, 93, 95, 99, 127, 156, 170, 180, 220, 252, 268

Liquirazide, 128

Liquiritin, 128

Liquitigenin, 128

Liriodenine, 213

Lithospermic acid, 223

Liver, 28, 32, 41, 47, 52, 54, 62, 73, 77, 88, 89, 113, 115, 120, 132, 139, 148, 150, 180, 181, 191, 192, 196, 198, 210, 212, 215, 217, 218, 228, 230, 235–238, 252, 257, 258, 265, 271

Local anesthetic, 153, 253

Longifolin, 177

Loroglossine, 85

Lotaustralin, 211

Lotion, 48, 63, 178, 181, 258

Low stomach acidity, 41, 212

Lucidin, 217

Lungs, 250, 271

Lupane, 223

Lupanine, 160

Lupeol, 178

Lutein, 236

Luteolin, 59, 104, 207, 225, 235, 236, 241, 245

Luteolin 7-glucoside, 59, 236

Luteolin 7-rutinoside, 59

Lycopene, 49, 215

Lymphadenectomy, 170

Lymphadenitis, 113, 147

Lymphedema, 170

Lymph nodes, 271

Lymphoblastoid, 120, 221

## M

Macroelement, 117, 210, 226, 271

Macrophage, 210

Magnoflorine, 54, 55, 237, 238

Malaria, 23, 24, 41, 42, 100, 122, 145, 163, 187, 188, 191, 192, 210, 238, 240, 246, 248, 250

Maleic acid, 165

Malic acid, 14, 46, 65, 104, 117, 165, 166, 183, 202, 210–212, 216–218, 220, 255

Malignant, 10, 22, 65, 119, 123, 162, 177

Mammalian, 73, 217, 257

Manool, 188, 225

Marubiin, 167

Mastitis, 138

Matricarin, 44

Matrine, 203, 260

Measles, 92

Mecambroline, 213

Mediator, 44

Medulla oblongata, 262

Melancholy, 68

Melilotic acid, 170

Melilotin, 170

Melilotocide, 170

Melissic acid, 72

Menopause, 170, 218, 252

Menorrhagia, 200

Menstruation, 10, 46, 48, 145, 160, 163, 248, 265

Menthol, 173, 268, 270

Menthone, 173, 267, 268

Mesaconitine, 21

Metabolism, 13, 14, 32, 34, 57, 58, 95, 104, 135, 166, 196, 197, 215, 220, 250, 252

Methicillin, 114, 139, 183

Methoxy-cinnaric aldehyde, 43

2-Methoxy-1,4 naphthoquinone, 142

Methyl-chavicol, 43

Methyl-comiine, 75

Methylcytidine, 160

Methylcytisine, 241–243

Methyl-evoxin, 130

Methyl gallate, 215

Methyl lachnophyllate, 154

Methyllycaconitine, 90

Methylquercetin, 258

Metropathy, 16

Metrorrhagia, 107  
Microelements, 13, 29, 117, 190, 193, 255  
Midbrain, 262  
Migraine, 75, 170, 171, 255  
Mineral salts, 29, 85, 177, 252  
Mitral failure, 109  
Mollugin, 217  
Molluscicidal, 37  
Molybdenum, 171  
Monoacylglyceride, 92  
Monocaffeoyltartaric acid, 236  
Monohydroxyacid, 44  
Monosaccharide, 79, 82  
Monoterpene, 62, 73  
Monticamine, 19  
Morphine, 13, 102, 125  
Mouse, 132, 191, 210, 236  
Mouth wash, 26, 151, 167, 172, 187, 201, 215, 225, 262  
Mucilage, 14, 33, 34, 58, 73, 85, 127, 139, 145, 192, 196, 230, 242, 250, 258  
Mucous membrane, 78, 180  
Mucus, 117, 233  
Multiple sclerosis, 89  
Muscle, 57, 78, 84, 89, 90, 122, 125  
Musculoskeletal, 59  
Mussaenoside, 98  
Mustard essential oil, 92, 162, 207  
Myasthenia, 251  
Mydriasis, 75, 87  
Mydriatic, 137  
Myocardial infarction, 11, 27, 268  
Myocarditis, 44, 266, 268  
Myodystrophy, 175  
Myometrium, 203  
Myopathy, 195, 260  
Myrcene, 43, 88, 140, 149, 150, 154, 171, 190, 225  
Myricitrin, 271  
Myricyl alcohol, 72  
Myricetin, 107, 135  
Myristicin, 62  
Myrtenol, 182, 255  
Myrtenyl isovalerianate, 255

**N**

Napelline, 19  
Naphthoquinone, 142, 165  
Narcosis, 94, 118, 130  
Narcotic, 9, 32, 130, 170, 241, 251  
Narcotized, 52, 90, 100, 105, 153, 238  
Naringenin chalcone, 132  
Narwedine, 251  
Nausea, 94, 266  
N-dimethyl colletine, 21  
Necrosis, 24, 27, 75, 77, 226  
Neoline, 19  
Neosophoramine, 203  
Neoxanthine, 99  
Nepetalactone, 176  
Nephritis, 192, 198  
Nepodin, 221  
Nerolidol, 225  
Neural, 24  
Neuralgia, 19, 87, 256, 258  
Neurasthenia, 39, 48, 55, 68, 113, 187, 223, 270  
Neuritis, 22, 245, 251

Neurodermatitis, 145  
Neuromuscular, 75  
Neuron, 24  
Neuroprotective, 250  
Neurosis, 13, 83, 113, 130, 140, 186, 223, 255, 258, 266  
N-heptacosane, 250  
Nicotine, 13, 104, 203  
Nicotinic acid, 218  
Nitrogenous compounds, 36, 228  
Noradrenaline, 102, 198, 255  
Norcorydine, 125  
Nortropine, 78  
Nose, 16, 28, 62, 237, 238  
N-oxy-benzoic acid, 142

**O**

Obesity, 62, 195  
Oblongine, 55  
Obstetric-gynecological, 57  
Ocimene, 225  
Octylene, 17  
Ointment, 14, 39, 42, 59, 69, 97, 145, 147, 151, 162, 166, 225, 253, 255, 272  
Oleanane, 223  
Oleanolic acid, 83, 130, 140, 192, 211, 227  
Oleic acid, 134, 147, 230  
Oleoresin, 190  
Oligosaccharide, 79  
Oliveramine, 122  
Oliveridine, 122  
Oliverine, 122  
Olmelin, 127  
Omega-3 fatty acid, 198  
Onopordopicrin, 178  
Organic acid, 14, 18, 19, 22, 41, 46, 54, 57, 70, 95, 104, 107, 117, 124, 135, 139, 148, 155–157, 165, 166, 172, 175, 182, 186, 191–193, 202, 208, 210–213, 216–218, 220, 222, 227, 237, 240, 241, 250, 252, 266  
Osteitis, 113  
Osteoarthritis, 215  
Osteomyelitis, 150, 225  
Osthol, 201  
Otitis, 138, 166  
Otolaryngology, 138  
Oxalic acid, 198  
Oxyacanthine, 54, 55  
Oxymatrin, 203  
Oxypeucedanin, 201  
Oxysophocarpine, 203  
Oxysteroid, 27  
Oxytanshinone, 225

**P**

Pachycarpine, 160, 241, 242, 260  
Palmatine, 54, 55  
Palmitic acid (hexadecanoic acid), 82, 130, 134, 168  
Pancreatine, 251  
Pancreas, 41, 87  
Pantotenic acid, 88, 252  
Papilloma, 132  
Paradontosis, 124  
Paraffin, 73  
Paralysis, 85, 89, 94, 118, 177, 217, 265  
Paralytic, 187

- Paraoxycoumarin, 113  
 Parasite, 188, 286  
 Parasympathetic cardiac ganglions, 160  
 Paratyphoid, 231  
 Parenteral, 59  
 Parfumine, 118  
 Parinaric acid, 142  
 Parishin, 44  
 Parkinson's disease, 78, 89, 90, 187  
 Paronychia, 138, 225  
 Parturifacient, 165  
 Patchouli alcohol, 190  
 Pathogenic, 14, 42, 213  
 Patrinoside, 186  
 Pectic substances, 49, 79, 80, 151  
 Pectins, 14, 117, 124, 202, 208, 212, 215, 216, 218, 220  
 Pediculosis (lice infestation), 89  
 Pegamine, 187  
 Peganidine, 187  
 Peganine, 11, 187  
 Peganol, 187  
 Pelargonin, 166  
 Pellagra, 222  
 Penicillin, 138  
 Pentosan, 148, 215  
 Peonidin, 216  
 Pepsin, 62  
 Pepsinogen, 62  
 Perfamine, 130  
 Perforine, 10, 130  
 Periodontal disease, 34  
 Periodontitis, 225  
 Periostitis, 225  
 Peripheral, 43, 65, 102, 203, 235, 242, 260  
 Peristalsis, 203, 251  
 Peritoneal, 198, 210  
 Permeability, 14, 44, 170, 247  
 Pertussis, 75, 90, 108, 115, 173, 178, 191, 192, 245, 248, 265  
 Phagocyte, 170  
 Phagocytic, 54  
 Pharmacological, 3, 10, 11, 13, 87, 159, 163, 186, 213, 268, 271  
 Pharyngitis, 100, 138  
 Phenol, 13, 17, 29, 47, 123, 167, 180, 181, 211, 212  
 Phenolcarbonic acid, 57, 83, 95, 103, 140, 191, 211, 222, 227, 231, 245  
 Phenolic acid, 34, 107, 253, 265  
 Phenolic glucoside, 97  
 Phenyl- $\beta$ -naphthylamine, 19, 207  
 Phenylbutanoid, 210  
 Phenyl glycoside, 271  
 Phenylpropanoid, 62  
 Phloridzin, 215  
 Phloroglucinol, 221  
 Phospholipid, 34, 118, 168, 220  
 Phosphoric acid, 117  
 Phthisis, 144  
 Phyllalbine, 78  
 Phytoecdysone, 27  
 Phytoecdysteroid, 11, 27, 93, 228  
 Phytoestrogen, 14, 73, 113  
 Phytol, 166  
 Phytocid, 16, 31, 65, 140, 226, 252  
 Phytosterin, 115, 250  
 Pigments, 13, 28, 64, 90, 99, 100, 102, 118, 145, 147–150, 215, 225, 226, 256, 260, 271  
 Pilocarpine, 233  
 Pimple, 118, 265  
 Pinene, 17, 62, 88, 114, 140, 148–151, 154, 188, 201, 212, 235, 245, 255, 268  
 Pinocamphone, 140  
 Pinworm, 235, 267  
 Piperitone, 68, 173  
 Plantagonine, 257  
 Plasma, 147, 155, 166, 227, 265  
 Platelet activating factor (PAF), 73  
 Pleurisy, 104  
 Pneumonia, 34, 102, 119, 120, 129, 149, 180, 195, 218, 242, 245, 250, 258  
 Podophyllotoxin, 148  
 Poison, 10, 75  
 Poisonous, 24, 37, 49, 72, 75, 87, 94, 99, 112, 247, 253  
 Poliomyelitis, 251  
 Poliovirus, 37, 221  
 Polyarthritis, 210, 225  
 Polyenes, 67  
 Polyphenol, 14, 107, 110, 135, 147, 166  
 Polysaccharide, 14, 32, 59, 79, 80, 83, 85, 105, 167, 258  
 Polyvitamin, 135, 216, 233  
 Postencephalitic, 90  
 Potassium, 171, 192, 227  
 Poulitice, 187, 237, 250, 261  
 Prangenidin, 201  
 Prangenin, 201  
 Prangosine, 201  
 Pressor action, 100, 252  
 Primveraza, 37  
 Proanthocyanidin, 11, 13, 14, 28, 124, 197, 212  
 Proazulen, 144  
 Proliferation, 128, 135  
 Propenyl isothiocyanate, 92  
 Prophylactic, 12, 178, 266  
 Propionic acid, 46  
 Prostaglandin, 44  
 Prostate, 34, 128, 252  
 Prostitis, 34  
 Protein, 10, 62, 85, 147, 170, 175, 197, 198, 228, 233, 261  
 Prothrombin, 157, 227  
 Protocatechin, 191  
 Protopine, 118, 125, 185  
 Protoporphyrin, 252  
 Protopseudohypercin, 138  
 Prulaurasin, 183  
 Prunasin, 183  
 Prussic acid, 13, 162, 183, 261  
 Pseudoconhydrine, 75  
 Pseudoephedrine, 100, 102, 213  
 Pseudohypercin, 138  
 Pseudojervine, 256  
 Pseudotaraxasterol, 236  
 Pseudotropine, 77  
 Psoralen, 205  
 Psoriasis, 31, 34, 218, 225, 253  
 Psychiatry, 137  
 Psychomimetic, 187  
 Psycho-neurological diseases, 89  
 Pulegone, 173, 266–268, 270  
 Pulpitis, 54, 225  
 Purgative, 13, 14, 88, 94, 98, 112, 128, 208, 221, 246  
 Purine derivatives, 170  
 Purpurin, 217  
 Pus, 137, 170, 192, 251  
 Pyelitis, 218  
 Pyoderma, 69, 105

Pyrocatechin, 123, 197, 210  
 Pyrogallol, 123, 210  
 Pyrrolidine, 77, 88  
 Pyrrolidine alkaloid, 77

**Q**

Quercetin, 14, 28, 37, 64, 67, 75, 77, 83, 90, 92, 104, 107, 110, 133, 135, 138, 147, 162, 175, 177, 203, 212, 215, 216, 235, 252, 258, 260  
 Quercetin arabinoside, 133  
 Quercetin-3-arabinoside, 147  
 Quercetin galactoside, 133  
 Quercetin-3-galactoside, 110  
 Quercetin triglycoside, 133  
 Quercetrin, 138  
 Quinidine, 13, 118, 125, 240  
 Quinone, 177, 225  
 Quinovic acid, 272

**R**

Rabies, 37  
 Radiculitis, 19, 22, 46, 54, 87, 145, 215, 245, 251  
 Ranunculin, 69  
 Rash, 26, 102, 118, 175, 196, 213, 220, 221  
 Recalcification, 155  
 Receptor, 21, 87, 100, 250  
 Rectal prolapse, 261  
 Reflex excitability, 118  
 Relax, 102, 255. *See also* Calm  
 Remedy, 10, 28, 31, 39, 55, 72, 73, 77, 104, 107, 115, 129, 132, 135, 143, 151, 163, 171, 180, 183, 216, 218, 220, 236, 246, 255  
 Remefidine, 213  
 Remrefine, 213  
 Renal pelvis, 133  
 Reoxygenation, 211  
 Reserpine, 13  
 Reserpinine, 262  
 Resistance, 3, 12, 27, 139, 227  
 Respiration, 94, 160, 201, 225, 241, 262  
 Respiratory, 11, 46, 57, 58, 73, 75, 82, 85, 87., 90, 97, 128, 134, 140, 143, 145, 151, 167, 173, 177, 178, 180, 192, 201–203, 212, 216, 225–227, 241–243, 245, 248, 250, 258, 266  
 Respiratory disease, 46, 57, 58, 145, 151, 202, 212, 225, 258  
 Restorative, 9, 11, 27, 113, 144, 203, 228  
 Reticular, 262  
 Reticuline, 54  
 Rhabdomyolysis, 75  
 Rhamnoglucoside, 65  
 Rhamnoglycoside, 133  
 Rheumacarditis, 266  
 Rheumatic pain, 122  
 Rheumatism, 19, 22, 23, 26, 42, 46, 54, 55, 57, 72, 84, 87, 94, 95, 97, 99, 100, 104, 120, 124, 135, 137, 140, 143, 145, 148–150, 187, 190, 203, 208, 212, 215, 235, 237, 248, 252, 256, 265, 267, 272  
 Rhinitis, 100, 102, 138  
 Rhododendrol, 210  
 Rickets, 147, 180, 217, 233, 258  
 Roemeridine, 185  
 Roemerine, 213  
 Rosmarinic acid, 166, 223  
 Royleanone, 223  
 Rubella, 248  
 Ruberythric acid, 217

Rubiadin, 120, 217  
 Rubijervine, 256  
 Ruscogenin, 246  
 Rutin, 14, 28, 64, 107, 133, 137, 138, 175, 206, 218, 221, 237, 250  
 Rutinoside, 59, 103

**S**

Sabinene, 43, 149, 212, 245  
 Salicylic acid, 248  
 Salidroside, 211  
 Salivation, 75  
 Salvicin, 206  
 Salvicinin, 206  
 Salvicinolide, 206  
 Salvicinolin, 206  
 Salvifolin, 206  
 Salvin, 206  
 Sambulene, 115  
 Sanguinarine, 125  
 Santolina alcohol, 17  
 Sapogenin, 29, 51, 72  
 Saponarin, 253  
 Saponin, 5, 13, 21, 24, 26, 29, 32, 37, 39, 49, 51, 52, 59, 64, 65, 83, 85, 93, 95, 97–99, 103, 104, 108, 119, 123, 124, 127, 133, 139, 144, 160, 161, 166, 167, 176, 177, 186, 192, 193, 195, 196, 198, 225–227, 230, 232, 240, 242, 246, 250, 253, 257, 258, 265–267, 271  
 Saporubin, 253  
 Saporubinic acid, 253  
 Scabies, 42, 58, 77, 90, 100, 110, 145, 187, 188, 201, 221, 247, 256, 260  
 Scarlet fever, 175, 216  
 Sciatic nerve, 145, 187, 217, 262  
 Sclareol, 225  
 Scleroderma, 260  
 Scopolamine, 87, 102, 137  
 Scopoletin, 42, 87  
 Scratch, 16  
 Scrofula, 58, 64, 108, 120, 147, 178, 180, 250, 258, 265, 267  
 Scurvy, 43, 58, 135, 148, 150, 190, 215, 216, 221, 226  
 Scutellarin, 192  
 Sea sickness, 87  
 Secretion, 62, 87, 165, 166, 177, 187, 235, 251, 252  
 Secretory activity, 32, 113  
 Secretory function, 62  
 Sedative, 9, 10, 12, 13, 39, 52, 57, 67, 70, 72, 75, 83, 84, 87, 94, 107–109, 120, 122, 130, 142, 155–157, 161, 166, 167, 171, 180, 186, 192, 193, 213, 218, 227, 238, 240, 251, 255, 262, 265, 271  
 Seizure, 63, 255  
 Selenium, 171  
 Semi-drying oil, 64, 159  
 Sensory, 24, 118, 251  
 Septicemia, 54  
 Serotonin, 44, 255  
 Sesquiterpene, 10, 11, 14, 16–18, 24, 41, 43, 70, 73, 114, 115, 138, 143–145, 149, 150, 178, 181, 225, 236, 250, 255  
 Sesquiterpene alcohol, 10, 11, 14  
 Sesquiterpene lactone, 16, 17, 24, 41, 70, 73, 115, 143–145, 178, 236  
 Shepherin, 65  
 Shortness of breath, 29, 37, 171, 248  
 Sialorrhoea, 33  
 Silibinin, 230  
 Silicic acid, 104, 196

- Silicon, 171  
 Silicristin, 230  
 Silimarin, 230  
 Sinapic acid, 92  
 Sinigrin, 92  
 Sinus, 48, 89, 100, 250, 263  
 Sinus cold, 48, 250, 263  
 Skimmianine, 10, 94, 130  
 Skin, 14, 23, 31–34, 41, 42, 49, 58, 60, 69, 77, 94, 97, 104, 110, 113, 117, 120, 128, 130, 132, 135, 142, 147–151, 178, 181, 187, 191, 192, 196, 201, 205, 212, 213, 215–218, 221, 226, 235, 236, 238, 240, 247, 248, 250, 253, 256, 260, 261, 265, 271  
 Skin ulcer, 23, 77, 117, 191, 192, 196, 215, 216, 226, 248  
 Sleep, 10, 94, 125, 255  
 Smallpox, 92, 213, 271  
 Smirnovine, 52  
 Smooth muscles, 11, 54, 67, 87, 102, 127, 238  
 Snake bites, 49, 72, 97, 191  
 Snake venom, 124  
 Sogdisterone, 228  
 Songorine, 19, 21  
 Sophocarpine, 203, 260  
 Sophoramine, 203, 260  
 Sophoridine, 203  
 Soporific, 122, 125, 130, 161, 177, 187, 192, 240, 251  
 Sore throat, 19, 34, 63, 90, 117, 195, 216, 218, 220, 223, 248  
 Spartein, 203, 243  
 Sparteine, 243  
 Spasm, 14, 67, 78, 128, 130, 137, 177, 196, 242, 255, 260, 265  
 Spastic, 78, 87, 89, 90, 127, 208  
 Spastic paresis, 78, 90  
 Spathulenol, 181, 201, 225  
 Spazmophilia, 193  
 Spermatocidic, 165  
 Spherophysine, 232  
 Spherosine, 232  
 Spinasterol, 230  
 Spleen, 32, 41, 62, 77, 113, 115, 117, 217, 230  
 Sprain, 235  
 Stachydrine, 57, 64, 156, 157, 161, 167  
 Stachyose, 31  
 Staphylococcus, 24, 114, 138, 139, 147, 166, 183, 201, 217, 225, 250, 258, 266, 267  
 Starch, 14, 19, 22, 34, 49, 60, 82, 85, 99, 113, 153, 160, 170, 226  
 Stearic acid, 134, 271  
 Stearidonic acid, 39  
 Stenocardia, 83, 140, 237, 248  
 Sterin, 73, 132  
 Steroid, 119, 120, 140, 165, 166, 176, 177, 190, 191, 223, 227, 246, 253, 258, 260, 265  
 Steroidal saponin, 29, 176, 246  
 Sterol, 14, 80, 92, 176, 206, 232  
 Stigmasterin, 191, 236, 250  
 Stigmasterol, 230  
 Stilbene derivatives, 210  
 Stimulate, 10, 54, 62, 69, 73, 85, 97, 102, 177, 180, 233, 241, 242, 252, 253, 260, 262, 265, 266  
 Stomach, 13, 14, 28, 34, 41, 47, 65, 70, 80, 85, 87, 90, 95, 97, 104, 113, 115, 117, 124, 127, 128, 130, 135, 137, 139, 145, 148, 150, 161, 181, 183, 191–193, 196, 208, 212, 215, 218, 220, 225, 230, 233, 238, 245, 246, 251, 252, 257, 263, 265  
 Stomach ache, 54, 55, 62, 99  
 Stomach catarrh, 85, 117, 124, 192, 208, 230  
 Stomatitis, 107, 124, 138, 140, 180, 218, 245  
 Streptococcus, 147  
 Streptozotocin-induced, 265  
 Stress, 27, 117, 143, 166, 171, 197, 211  
 Stress factor, 27  
 Strychnine, 11, 13, 32, 130, 213, 255, 262  
 Substance, 9, 10, 12–14, 16, 17, 24, 34, 49, 51, 64, 73, 79, 80, 88, 113, 120, 128, 132, 142, 151, 161, 178, 183, 187, 192, 198, 207, 235, 240, 268  
 Succinic acid, 14, 165  
 Sucrose, 34, 211  
 Sudorific, diaphoretic, 39, 58, 62, 72, 108, 117, 128, 153, 161, 180, 183, 187, 202, 212, 218, 220, 236, 250, 263, 265  
 Sugar, 13, 14, 28, 42, 57, 64, 69, 70, 82, 85, 88, 107, 115, 117, 118, 127, 128, 135, 139, 145, 147–151, 172, 175, 178, 182, 183, 196, 202, 206, 208, 210, 212, 213, 215–218, 220, 222, 241, 250, 252, 253, 255, 256, 263, 271  
 Sulfur, 171  
 Sunstroke, 213  
 Surgery, 9, 90, 137  
 Swelling, 70, 120, 151, 166, 187, 198, 246, 252, 258, 261, 267  
 Sympathetic nervous system, 154  
 Sympathomimetic, 100, 105  
 Synapse, 251  
 Synergistically, 221  
 Syphilis, 52, 64, 97, 98, 110, 114, 133, 160, 176, 187, 193  
 Systolic, 246
- T**  
 Tachycardia, 75, 83, 109, 161, 171, 225, 238, 267  
 Tachyphylaxis, 100  
 Talatizamine, 23  
 Talatizidine, 23  
 Talatizine, 23  
 Talicmidine, 54  
 Tannins, 5, 13, 14, 18, 21, 24, 26, 28, 41, 42, 46, 52, 53, 58, 59, 65, 67, 70, 73, 83, 84, 87, 93, 102–104, 107, 117, 119, 120, 123, 124, 127, 135, 138, 143, 147, 148, 150, 155–157, 160, 161, 165, 166, 171, 172, 175, 176, 178, 181, 182, 186, 192, 195–197, 202, 205, 208, 210, 211, 213, 215, 216, 218, 220–222, 226, 227, 231, 235, 237, 240, 242, 246, 250, 252, 255, 256, 265, 266, 271  
 Tanshinone, 188, 225  
 Tapeworm, 145  
 Taraxanthin, 236, 250  
 Taraxasterol, 70, 236  
 Taraxerol, 236  
 Taraxol, 236  
 Tartaric acid, 14, 65, 166, 217, 218, 220, 236  
 Taspine, 160  
 Tatsetine, 251  
 Taxifolin, 215  
 Taxodione, 223  
 Terpene, 10, 75, 138, 151, 268  
 Terpinene, 62, 148  
 Terpinen-4-ol, 267  
 Terpeneol, 177, 181  
 Terpinolene, 62, 148  
 Thalfine, 237  
 Thalfinine, 237  
 Thalicmidine, 55, 240  
 Thalicmine, 238, 240  
 Thalicminine, 238, 240  
 Thalicmitrine, 240  
 Thalispodine, 238  
 Thalispopine, 238, 240  
 Thalmine, 240  
 Thalmimine, 240

- Thermopsine, 241–243  
 Thermopsocide, 241  
 Thioglycoside, 64  
 Thiramine, 230  
 Thirst, 28, 54, 55, 218  
 Throat, 19, 28, 34, 63, 90, 92, 98, 117, 128, 142, 167, 175, 180, 182, 195, 216, 218, 220, 223, 225, 230, 248, 257, 258, 263, 266  
 Thrombocytes, 64  
 Thrombophlebitis, 170  
 Thromboplastic activity, 113  
 Thujone, 48, 235  
 Thymol, 168, 180, 181, 245, 267  
 Thymoquinone, 177  
 Thymus, 3, 117, 245  
 Thyroid gland, 165, 166  
 Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH), 165  
 Thyroidtoxicosis, 166  
 Thyroxine (T4), 166  
 Tick, 201  
 Tincture, 12, 19, 46, 57, 64, 83, 84, 87, 92, 119, 138, 145, 148, 149, 155, 157, 161, 166, 167, 186, 201, 225, 248, 255, 256, 261, 265, 267, 268  
 Tissue, 10, 39, 69, 120, 197, 220, 246, 247, 252  
 Titratable organic acids, 107, 172  
 Tocopherol, 190, 220  
 Tolmetin, 240  
 Tongue, 7, 60  
 Tonic, 11–13, 27, 55, 80, 85, 113, 115, 117, 125, 128, 138, 140, 145, 160, 178, 183, 196, 210, 212, 216, 218, 237, 246  
 Tonsillitis, 22  
 Tonus, 57, 65, 87, 92, 203, 252  
 Tooth, 87, 137  
 Toothache, 262  
 Torachryson, 210  
 Toxic, 13, 32, 37, 46, 59, 69, 75, 90, 94, 95, 114, 137, 153, 159, 167, 213, 253  
 Tracheitis, 100, 145, 250  
 Tranquilizing effect, 122  
 Trans-anethole, 177  
 Trans-carveol, 159  
 Triacanthine, 127  
 Triacylglyceride, 92  
 Triacylglycerol, 230  
 Trichodesmine, 247  
 Trichomoniasis, 150  
 Tricyclic, 181  
 Trifolin, 248  
 Trifoside, 248  
 Triglyceride, 92  
 Triglycoside isorhamnetin, 133  
 Trihydroxychalcone, 128  
 Triiodothyronine (T3), 166  
 Trimethoxyl-cinnamic acid, 92  
 Triterpene, 11, 13, 32, 37, 80, 83, 93, 95, 97, 110, 119, 127, 133, 186, 192, 193, 211, 226, 227, 236, 237, 253, 271  
 Triterpene alcohol, 80, 236  
 Triterpene glycoside, 11, 95, 97, 127, 193, 211, 226, 227, 237  
 Triterpene saponin, 32, 37, 83, 93, 133, 186, 193, 253  
 Triterpenoid saponin, 257, 271  
 Triterpenol, 92  
 Tropane alkaloid, 77  
 Trophic ulcer, 216, 225  
 Tropine, 77  
 Tropinone, 77  
 Tropolone, 13  
 Trypanocidal, 265  
 TSH.. *See* Thyroid stimulating hormone (TSH)  
 Tuberculosis, 19, 22, 31, 37, 48, 54, 58, 65, 72, 78, 85, 97, 104, 112, 113, 120, 132, 143–145, 147, 148, 150, 151, 166, 173, 190–192, 195, 210, 212, 216, 226, 235, 237, 238, 240, 250, 271  
 Tubular necrosis, 75  
 Tumor, 10, 22, 33, 34, 54, 62, 70, 79, 90, 103, 108, 113–115, 119, 122, 123, 132, 137, 139, 162, 178, 192, 195, 196, 217, 221, 226, 246, 250, 253, 257, 258, 271  
 Turkesterone, 11, 27  
 Tussilagins, 250  
 Tympanites, 171, 180  
 Typhoid fever, 231, 267  
 Tyramine, 65  
 Tyrosine, 221, 248  
 Tyrosol, 211  
**U**  
 Ulcer, 13, 14, 16, 23, 27, 28, 34, 41, 47, 48, 65, 73, 77–80, 87, 95, 97, 100, 117, 127, 129, 135, 138, 144, 145, 147, 148, 150, 151, 175, 178, 191–193, 196, 198, 208, 212, 215, 216, 218, 221, 225, 226, 237, 238, 245, 246, 248, 251, 252  
 Umbelliferol, 205  
 Umbelliferone, 88, 113–115, 133  
 Undecanoic acid, 245  
 Unsaturated fatty acid, 14, 134, 147  
 Upper respiratory, 134, 180, 216, 226, 245, 248, 250  
 Ureter, 133, 181  
 Urethra, 67  
 Urinary incontinence, 34, 218  
 Urinary tract, 12, 16, 104, 181  
 Urination disorders, 73  
 Urogenital, 58, 148, 150  
 Uronic acid, 69  
 Ursane, 223  
 Ursolic acid, 26, 171, 192  
 Urticin, 252  
 Uterine atonia, 232  
 Uterine fibroids, 75  
 Uterine hemorrhages, 16  
 Uterine horn, 54  
 Uterine ulcers, 48  
 Uterus, 161, 236  
**V**  
 Vaccine, 32  
 Vagus nerve, 262  
 Vaillantins, 118  
 Valerianic acid, 46  
 Valeric acid, 14  
 Valeride, 255  
 Valerine, 255  
 Valtrate, 255  
 Vanillic acid, 115, 142  
 Vasicinone, 59, 187  
 Vasoconstrictor, 100, 252  
 Vasomotor center, 125  
 Vegetative neurosis, 83, 113  
 Vein, 27, 29, 31, 65, 74, 85, 88, 92, 124, 134, 137, 144, 150, 155, 157, 180, 191, 192, 208, 210, 221, 222, 225, 230, 247, 256, 270, 271  
 Venereal diseases, 32, 65, 147  
 Verbascoside, 258  
 Verbenone, 159



- Vermifuge, 41, 46, 62, 64, 88, 113, 117, 132, 143–145, 147, 163, 177, 207, 221, 235, 241, 255, 260, 267, 272
- Vessel, 14, 102, 113, 125, 178, 203, 242, 252, 260
- Veterinary medicine, 23, 32, 92
- Vincamine, 11, 13, 262
- Vincandine, 262
- Vincanine, 11, 262
- Vinervine, 262
- Vinervinine, 262
- Virus, 14, 37, 103, 107, 175, 212, 221
- Vitamin, 14, 16, 18, 22, 26, 28, 29, 33, 34, 36, 41–43, 51, 52, 57, 63–65, 70, 73, 75, 77, 83, 84, 88, 95, 100, 103–105, 107, 117–119, 124, 132, 135, 139, 140, 142, 143, 147, 148, 150, 155–157, 165–167, 170, 175, 177, 178, 183, 190, 192, 196, 200, 202, 210, 212, 213, 215, 216, 218, 220–223, 227, 230–233, 236, 240, 246, 248, 250, 252, 257, 261, 263, 266, 271, 272
- Vitexin, 83
- Vitexin-ramnoside, 83
- Vitosterone, 11, 228
- Vitiligo, 14, 205, 218
- Vomit, 94, 124, 266
- Vulgarol, 167
- W**
- Wart, 110, 236
- Waxes, 14, 39
- Weakened, 27, 201
- Weakness, 69, 85, 109, 162, 228, 236
- Weariness, 211
- Weight deficiency, 27
- Wound, 16, 23, 26–28, 32, 37, 39, 41, 48, 54, 55, 64, 69, 77, 78, 92, 104, 107, 110, 114, 135, 138, 140, 147, 150, 151, 154, 160, 166, 170, 173, 178, 181, 188, 191, 192, 195, 196, 201, 208, 215, 221, 223, 225, 226, 228, 235, 237, 245, 247, 248, 251, 252, 257, 258, 261, 262, 268, 272
- Wound healing, 64, 107, 150, 154
- X**
- Xanthamine, 265
- Xanthanine, 265
- Xanthanol, 265
- Xanthinine, 265
- Xanthinosin, 265
- Xanthone, 139
- Xanthophyll, 215
- Xanthosine, 265
- Xanthostrumarin, 265
- Xanthumanol, 265
- Xyloglucoside, 260
- Z**
- Zygodabagine, 272

## Index to Plant Species

### A

*Abies schrenkiana*, 190  
*Acacia americana*, 127  
*Acacia triacanthos*, 127  
*Acanos spina*, 178  
*Acanthophyllum gypsophiloides*, 7, 32  
*Achillea asiatica*, 16  
*Achillea eupatorium*, 17  
*Achillea filipendulina*, 17  
*Achillea millefolium* var. *manshurica*, 16  
*Achillea setacea*, 16, 18  
*Achillea setacea* ssp. *asiatica*, 16  
*Aconitum karakolicum*, 19, 22, 23  
*Aconitum leucostomum*, 21, 271  
*Aconitum napellus* var. *turkestanicum*, 19  
*Aconitum soongaricum*, 11, 19, 22  
*Aconitum talassicum*, 23  
*Aconitum winkleri*, 19  
*Aconogonon bucharicum*, 197  
*Aconogonon coriarium*, 197  
*Aconogonon coriarium* ssp. *bucharicum*, 197  
*Acroptilon picris*, 24  
*Acroptilon repens*, 24  
*Agrimonia asiatica*, 26  
*Agrimonia eupatoria* ssp. *asiatica*, 26  
*Ajuga turkestanica*, 11, 27  
*Alcea leucantha*, 33  
*Alcea nudiflora*, 33  
*Alhagi camelorum*, 28  
*Alhagi maurorum*, 28  
*Alhagi persarum*, 6, 28  
*Alhagi pseudalhagi*, 28  
*Allium karataviense*, 29, 31  
*Allium suvorovii*, 31  
*Allochrysa gypsophiloides*, 32  
*Althaea kragujevacensis*, 34  
*Althaea micrantha*, 34  
*Althaea nudiflora*, 33  
*Althaea officinalis*, 34  
*Althaea sublobata*, 34  
*Althaea taurinensis*, 34  
*Althaea vulgaris*, 34  
*Amaranthus retroflexus*, 36  
*Amaranthus tricolor*, 36  
*Anagallis arvensis*, 37, 38  
*Anagallis arvensis* f. *coerulea*, 38  
*Anagallis arvensis* ssp. *foemina*, 38  
*Anagallis arvensis* var. *coerulea*, 38  
*Anagallis coerulea*, 38  
*Anagallis foemina*, 38  
*Anagallis latifolia*, 37  
*Anagallis phoenicea*, 37

*Anchusa azurea*, 39  
*Anchusa italica*, 39  
*Artemisia absinthium*, 41, 130  
*Artemisia annua*, 42  
*Artemisia aromatica*, 43  
*Artemisia chamomilla*, 42  
*Artemisia coerctata*, 48  
*Artemisia dracunculina*, 43  
*Artemisia dracunculoides*, 43  
*Artemisia dracunculoides* ssp. *dracunculina*, 43  
*Artemisia dracunculus*, 43  
*Artemisia glauca*, 43  
*Artemisia leucodes*, 11, 44  
*Artemisia opulenta*, 48  
*Artemisia rupestris* ssp. *viridis*, 47  
*Artemisia rupestris* var. *viridis*, 47  
*Artemisia scoparia*, 46  
*Artemisia viridis*, 47  
*Artemisia vulgaris*, 48  
*Arum elongatum*, 49  
*Arum korolkowii*, 49  
*Asparagus inderiensis*, 51  
*Asparagus ledebourii*, 51  
*Asparagus persicus*, 6, 51  
*Aster helenium*, 145  
*Astragalus sieversianus*, 52  
*Athamanta macrophylla*, 168  
*Atraphaxis spinosa*, 53

### B

*Berberis integerrima*, 54  
*Berberis oblonga*, 3, 7, 54, 55  
*Betonica foliosa*, 12, 57  
*Biarum sewertzowii*, 49  
*Bidens comosa*, 58  
*Bidens orientalis*, 58  
*Bidens tripartita*, 58  
*Biebersteinia multifida*, 59  
*Botrycarpum nigrum*, 212  
*Buniella chaerophylloides*, 60  
*Bunium chaerophylloides*, 60  
*Bunium persicum*, 7, 60, 62  
*Bursa bursa-pastoris*, 65  
*Bursa pastoris*, 65

### C

*Caesalpiniodes triacanthum*, 127  
*Campanula glomerata*, 63  
*Capparis herbacea*, 64  
*Capparis spinosa*, 64

*Capsella bursa-pastoris*, 65  
*Capsella hircana*, 65  
*Carduus marianus*, 230  
*Carota sativa*, 88  
*Carota sylvestris*, 88  
*Carum carvi*, 67  
*Carum chaerophylloides*, 60  
*Carum confusum*, 60  
*Carum gracile*, 67  
*Carum heterophyllum*, 62  
*Carum persicum*, 62  
*Carum rosellum*, 67  
*Carum sogdianum*, 60  
*Caucalis carota*, 88  
*Caucalis daucus*, 88  
*Centaurea benedicta*, 73  
*Centaurea depressa*, 68  
*Centaurea repens*, 24  
*Cephalaria dipsacoides*, 95  
*Ceratocephala orthoceras*, 69  
*Ceratocephala reflexa*, 69  
*Ceratocephala testiculata*, 69  
*Chamaenerion hirsutum*, 103  
*Chlainanthus platycalyx*, 157  
*Chrysanthemum tanacetum*, 235  
*Chrysanthemum turkestanicum*, 163  
*Chrysanthemum vulgare*, 235  
*Cichorium intybus*, 70  
*Cicuta major*, 75  
*Cicuta officinalis*, 75  
*Clematis grata*, 72  
*Clematis incisodentata*, 72  
*Clematis orientalis*, 72  
*Clematis orveniae*, 72  
*Clematis petersiana*, 72  
*Clematis thunbergii*, 72  
*Clematis triloba*, 72  
*Clematis viridiflora*, 72  
*Cnicus benedictus*, 73  
*Codonocephalum grande*, 144  
*Codonopsis clematidea*, 3, 74  
*Conium cicuta*, 75  
*Conium maculatum*, 75  
*Conium maculosum*, 75  
*Convolvulus arvensis*, 77  
*Convolvulus chinensis*, 77  
*Convolvulus chondrilloides*, 78  
*Convolvulus dorychium* ssp. *subhirsutus*, 78  
*Convolvulus sagittifolius*, 77  
*Convolvulus subhirsutus*, 78  
*Convolvulus tschimganicus*, 78  
*Conyza britannica*, 143  
*Coriandrum cicutum*, 75  
*Coriandrum maculatum*, 75  
*Corvisartia helenium*, 145  
*Cousinia lappacea*, 77  
*Cousinia umbrosa*, 80  
*Crambe cordifolia* ssp. *kotschyana*, 82  
*Crambe cordifolia* var. *kotschyana*, 82  
*Crambe kotschyana*, 82  
*Crambe palmatifida*, 82  
*Crambe sewerzowii*, 82  
*Crataegus altaica*, 83  
*Crataegus chlorocarpa*, 83  
*Crataegus fischeri*, 84  
*Crataegus korolkowii*, 83  
*Crataegus purpurea* var. *altaica*, 83

*Crataegus sanguinea* var. *incisa*, 83  
*Crataegus sanguinea* var. *inermis*, 83  
*Crataegus songarica*, 84  
*Crataegus wattiana* var. *incisa*, 83  
*Crossostephium turkestanicum*, 163  
*Crucifera capsella*, 65  
*Crucifera diversifolia*, 162  
*Cucumis agrestis*, 172  
*Cucumis melo* var. *agrestis*, 172  
*Cullen drupacea*, 205  
*Cyanus depressus*, 68

## D

*Dactylorchis umbrosa*, 85  
*Dactylorhiza umbrosa*, 85  
*Datura stramonium*, 87  
*Datura tatula*, 87  
*Daucus bactrianus*, 88  
*Daucus carota*, 88  
*Daucus exarmatus*, 88  
*Daucus pulcherrimus*, 88  
*Delphinium bitternatum* var. *leiocarpum*, 90  
*Delphinium confusum*, 89  
*Delphinium hybridum* var. *sulphureum*, 90  
*Delphinium semibarbatum*, 90  
*Delphinium zalil*, 90  
*Descurainia sophia*, 92  
*Dianthus hoeltzeri*, 93  
*Dianthus superbus*, 93  
*Dicranostigma iliense*, 125  
*Dictamnus albus* ssp. *turkestanicus*, 94  
*Dictamnus angustifolius*, 94  
*Dipsacus azureus*, 12, 95  
*Dipsacus dipsacoides*, 95  
*Dipsacus laciniatus*, 97  
*Dodartia atro-coerulea*, 98  
*Dodartia orientalis*, 98  
*Dracocephalum inderiense*, 159  
*Dracocephalum royleanum*, 159  
*Drosanthe scabra*, 139

## E

*Elaeagnus rhamnoides*, 135  
*Eminium lehmannii*, 99  
*Eminium regelii*, 99  
*Ephedra equisetina* Bunge, 100  
*Ephedra ferganensis*, 102  
*Ephedra glauca*, 102  
*Ephedra intermedia*, 102  
*Ephedra microsperma*, 102  
*Ephedra persica*, 102  
*Ephedra procera* var. *typica*, 100  
*Ephedra tesquorum*, 102  
*Ephedra tibetica*, 102  
*Ephedra valida*, 102  
*Epilobium hirsutum*, 103  
*Epilobium tomentosum*, 103  
*Epilobium velutinum*, 103  
*Epilobium villosum*, 103  
*Equisetum arvense*, 104  
*Equisetum boreale*, 104  
*Equisetum calderi*, 104  
*Equisetum saxicola*, 104  
*Eremurus regelii*, 105  
*Eremurus spectabilis* ssp. *regelii*, 105

*Erodium cicutarium*, 107  
*Erodium pulchellum*  
*Eryngium biebersteinianum*, 108  
*Eryngium caucasicum*, 108  
*Eryngium coeruleum*, 107  
*Eryngium pskemense*, 108  
*Erysimum andrzejowskianum*, 109  
*Erysimum canescens*, 109  
*Erysimum diffusum*, 109  
*Euphorbia jaxartica*, 110  
*Euphorbia rapulum*, 112  
*Euphorbia virgata* ssp. *jaxartica*, 110  
*Euphorbia waldsteinii* ssp. *jaxartica*, 110

**F**

*Faldermannia parviflora*, 270  
*Fedia intermedia*, 186  
*Fedia rupestris* var. *intermedia*, 186  
*Ferula assa-foetida*, 113  
*Ferula foetida*, 6, 10, 113–115  
*Ferula jaeschkeana*, 114  
*Ferula kuhistanica*, 114  
*Ferula moschata*, 115  
*Ferula pseudo-oreoselinum*, 115  
*Ferula sumbul*, 115  
*Ferula urceolata*, 115  
*Fragaria chinensis*, 117  
*Fragaria concolor*, 117  
*Fragaria vesca*, 117  
*Friedrichsthalia incana*, 247  
*Fritillaria sewerzowii*, 153  
*Fumaria vaillantii* Loisel., 118  
*Fumaria vaillantii* var. *schrammii*, 118

**G**

*Galium boreale* ssp. *septentrionale*, 119  
*Galium glabratum*, 120  
*Galium septentrionale*, 119  
*Galium verum*, 120  
*Gentiana olivieri*, 122  
*Gentiana regeliana*, 122  
*Gentiana weschniakowii*, 122  
*Geranium cicutarium*, 107  
*Geranium collinum*, 123  
*Geranium minutum*, 123  
*Geranium saxatile*, 123  
*Geranium wakhanicum*, 123  
*Geum kokanicum*, 182  
*Geum rivale*, 124  
*Glaucium fimbriigerum*, 125  
*Glaucium luteum* var. *fimbriigerum*, 125  
*Glaucium refractum*, 213  
*Gleditsia brachycarpa*, 127  
*Gleditsia bujotii*, 127  
*Gleditsia elegans*, 127  
*Gleditsia hebecarpa*, 127  
*Gleditsia heterophylla*, 127  
*Gleditsia horrida*, 127  
*Gleditsia inermis*, 127  
*Gleditsia meliloba*, 127  
*Gleditsia micracantha*, 127  
*Gleditsia polysperma*, 127  
*Gleditsia spinosa*, 127  
*Gleditsia triacanthos*, 127  
*Gleditsia triacanthus*, 127

*Glossocomia clematidea*, 74  
*Glycyrrhiza asperrima* var. *desertorum*, 129  
*Glycyrrhiza asperrima* var. *uralensis*, 129  
*Glycyrrhiza glabra*, 7, 128, 129  
*Glycyrrhiza glandulifera*, 128, 129  
*Glycyrrhiza hirsuta*, 128  
*Glycyrrhiza uralensis*, 129  
*Glycyrrhiza violacea*, 128  
*Goebelia alopecuroides*, 203  
*Goebelia pachycarpa*, 260  
*Grossularia nigra*, 212

**H**

*Haplophyllum acutifolium*, 130  
*Haplophyllum flexuosa*, 130  
*Haplophyllum perforatum*, 10, 130  
*Haplophyllum sieversii*, 130  
*Hedysarum alhagi*, 28  
*Hedysarum pseudalhagi*, 28  
*Helenium grandiflorum*, 145  
*Helichrysum maracandicum*, 132  
*Herniaria glabra*, 133  
*Herniaria suavis*, 133  
*Hesperis sophia*, 92  
*Hibiscus ternatus*, 134  
*Hibiscus trionum*, 134  
*Hierapicra benedicta*, 73  
*Hippomarathrum sarawschanicum*, 201  
*Hippophae angustifolia*, 135  
*Hippophae littoralis*, 135  
*Hippophae rhamnoides*, 7, 12, 135  
*Hippophae rhamnoideum*, 135  
*Hippophae sibirica*, 135  
*Hyalolaena sewerzowii*, 201  
*Hyoscyamus agrestis*, 137  
*Hyoscyamus bohemicus*, 137  
*Hyoscyamus niger*, 137  
*Hypericum asperum*, 139  
*Hypericum komorovii*, 137  
*Hypericum nachitschevanicum*, 138  
*Hypericum perforatum*, 138, 139  
*Hypericum scabrum*, 139  
*Hyssopus ferganensis*, 140  
*Hyssopus seravschanicus*, 140  
*Hyssopus tianschanicus*, 140

**I**

*Iberis bursa-pastoris*, 65  
*Impatiens brachycentra*, 142  
*Impatiens parviflora*, 142  
*Inula britannica*, 143  
*Inula grandis*, 144  
*Inula helenium*, 143, 145  
*Inula macrophylla*, 144  
*Inula serrata*, 143  
*Inula tymiensis*, 143

**J**

*Juglans duclouxiana*, 147  
*Juglans fallax*, 147  
*Juglans kamaonia*, 147  
*Juglans orientis*, 147  
*Juglans regia*, 3, 7, 147  
*Juglans sinensis*, 147

*Juniperus excelsa* var. *macrocarpa*, 150  
*Juniperus intermedia*, 151  
*Juniperus jarkendensis*, 149  
*Juniperus kulsaiica*, 150  
*Juniperus polycarpos* var. *seravschanica*, 150  
*Juniperus polysperma*, 150  
*Juniperus pseudosabina*, 150, 151  
*Juniperus pseudosabina* var. *turkestanica*, 151  
*Juniperus pseudosabina* var. *typica*, 150, 151  
*Juniperus sabina*, 148–150  
*Juniperus sabina* var. *globosa*, 150  
*Juniperus sabina* var. *jarkendensis*, 149  
*Juniperus sabina* var. *macrocarpa*, 150  
*Juniperus schunganica*, 149  
*Juniperus semiglobosa*, 7, 149  
*Juniperus seravschanica*, 150  
*Juniperus taurica*, 150  
*Juniperus tianshanica*, 149  
*Juniperus turkestanica*, 151  
*Juniperus zaaminica*, 150

**K**

*Koelzella pabularia*, 201  
*Korolkowia sewerzowii*, 153

**L**

*Lachnophyllum gossypinum*, 154  
*Lagochilus gypsaceus*, 155  
*Lagochilus iliensis*, 156  
*Lagochilus keminensis*, 156  
*Lagochilus macrodontus*, 156  
*Lagochilus platyacanthus*, 12, 156  
*Lagochilus platycaalyx*, 12, 157  
*Lallemantia royleana*, 159  
*Leontice ewersmannii*, 160  
*Leontice leontopetalum* ssp. *ewersmannii*, 160  
*Leontodon taraxacum*, 236  
*Leonurus cardiaca* ssp. *turkestanicus*, 161  
*Leonurus turkestanicus*, 161  
*Lepidium perfoliatum*, 162  
*Lepidolopsis turkestanica*, 163  
*Lithoon sieversianum*, 52  
*Lithospermum officinale*, 165  
*Lotodes drupaceum*, 205  
*Lycopus europaeus*, 166

**M**

*Malva althaea*, 34  
*Malva maritima*, 34  
*Malva officinalis*, 34  
*Marrubium alternidens*, 167  
*Marrubium anisodon*, 167  
*Marrubium kusnezowii*, 167  
*Mediasia macrophylla*, 7, 168  
*Melilobus heterophylla*, 127  
*Melilotus graveolens*, 170  
*Melilotus officinalis*, 170  
*Melilotus suaveolens*, 170  
*Melissa bicornis*, 171  
*Melissa officinalis*, 171  
*Melo agrestis*, 172  
*Mentha asiatica*, 173  
*Mentha kopetdaghensis*, 173  
*Mentha longifolia*, 173

*Mentha vagans*, 173  
*Micromeria formosana*, 181  
*Morus alba*, 175

**N**

*Nasturtium perfoliatum*, 162  
*Nepeta erodiifolia*, 159  
*Nepeta nuda*, 176  
*Nepeta pannonica*, 176  
*Nigella indica*, 177  
*Nigella sativa*, 177  
*Nigella truncata*, 177

**O**

*Oligosporus scoparia*, 46  
*Oligosporus dracunculus*, 43  
*Onopordum acanthium*, 178  
*Orchis magna*, 85  
*Orchis orientalis* ssp. *turkestanica*, 85  
*Orchis umbrosa*, 85  
*Origanum creticum*, 181  
*Origanum dilatatum*, 181  
*Origanum normale*, 181  
*Origanum puberulum*, 181  
*Origanum tyttanthum*, 180  
*Origanum vulgare*, 181  
*Origanum vulgare* var. *genuinum*, 180  
*Origanum vulgare* var. *prismaticum*, 180  
*Origanum vulgare* var. *viride*, 180  
*Orthurus kokanicus*, 182  
*Osyris rhamnoides*, 135

**P**

*Padus avium*, 183  
*Padus racemosa*, 183  
*Papaver ocellatum*, 185  
*Papaver pavoninum*, 185  
*Papaver refractum*, 213  
*Patrinia intermedia*, 186  
*Patrinia nudiuscula*, 186  
*Peganum harmala*, 11, 187  
*Perovskia abrotanoides*, 188  
*Perovskia artemisioides*, 188  
*Peucedanum asa-foetida*, 113  
*Phaca salsula*, 232  
*Picea morinda* ssp. *tianschanica*, 190  
*Picea obovata* Ledeb. var. *schrenkiana*, 190  
*Picea prostrata*, 190  
*Picea robertii*, 190  
*Picea schrenkiana*, 190  
*Picea tianschanica*, 190  
*Plantago borysthenica*, 192  
*Plantago dregeana*, 192  
*Plantago lanceolata*, 191  
*Plantago latifolia*, 192  
*Plantago major*, 192  
*Plantago officinarum*, 192  
*Pleuropterypyrum bucharicum*, 197  
*Polemonium caeruleum* ssp. *caucasicum*, 193  
*Polemonium caucasicum*, 193  
*Polygala comosa*, 195  
*Polygala comosa* var. *altaica*, 195  
*Polygala comosa* var. *hybrida*, 195  
*Polygala hybrida*, 195

- Polygonum aequale*, 196  
*Polygonum agreste*, 196  
*Polygonum aphyllum*, 196  
*Polygonum araraticum*, 196  
*Polygonum arenastrum*, 196  
*Polygonum aviculare*, 196  
*Polygonum berteroi*, 196  
*Polygonum bucharicum*, 7, 197  
*Polygonum coriarium*, 197  
*Polygonum heterophyllum*, 196  
*Polygonum retinerve*, 196  
*Polygonum striatum*, 196  
*Polygonum uruguense*, 196  
*Portulaca consanguinea*, 198  
*Portulaca intermedia*, 198  
*Portulaca marginata*, 198  
*Portulaca mundula*, 198  
*Portulaca neglecta*, 198  
*Portulaca oleracea*, 198  
*Portulaca pilosa*, 198  
*Portulaca pusilla*, 198  
*Portulaca retusa*, 198  
*Potentilla adscendens*, 200  
*Potentilla canescens*, 200  
*Potentilla inclinata*, 200  
*Potentilla vesca*, 117  
*Prangos cylindrocarpa*, 201  
*Prangos hissarica*, 201  
*Prangos lamellata*, 201  
*Prangos pabularia*, 7, 201  
*Prangos seravschanica*, 201  
*Prunus cerasifera* ssp. *sogdiana*, 202  
*Prunus cerasifera* var. *orientalis*, 202  
*Prunus mirabilis*, 202  
*Prunus orientalis*, 202  
*Prunus padus*, 183  
*Prunus racemosa*, 183  
*Prunus sogdiana*, 3, 7, 202  
*Pseudosophora alopecuroides*, 203  
*Psoralea drupacea*, 7, 205  
*Pulicaria afghanica*, 206  
*Pulicaria lachnophylla*, 206  
*Pulicaria olivascens*, 206  
*Pulicaria salviifolia*, 206  
*Pulicaria sublepidota*, 206  
*Pyrethrum vulgare*, 235  
*Pyrus tianschanica*, 231
- R**
- Ranunculus testiculatus*, 69  
*Reseda luteola*, 207  
*Rhamnoides hippophae*, 7, 12, 135  
*Rhamnus cathartica*, 208  
*Rhamnus zizyphus*, 271  
*Rheum emodi*, 210  
*Rheum maximowiczii*, 210  
*Rheum megalocarpon*, 210  
*Rhodiola kirilowii*, 211  
*Rhodiola linearifolia*, 211  
*Rhodiola longicaulis*, 211  
*Rhodiola macrolepis*, 211  
*Rhodiola robusta*, 211  
*Ribes cyathiforme*, 212  
*Ribes nigrum*, 212  
*Ribes olidum*, 212  
*Ribes pauciflorum*, 212
- Roemeria refracta*, 213  
*Rosa canina*, 215  
*Rosa caraganifolia*, 216  
*Rosa ciliatosepala*, 215  
*Rosa coeruleifolia*, 216  
*Rosa epipsila*, 216  
*Rosa fedtschenkoana*, 216  
*Rosa lavrenkoi*, 216  
*Rosa lipschitzii*, 216  
*Rosa minusculifolia*, 216  
*Rosa oligosperma*, 216  
*Rosa sosnovskyi*, 215  
*Rubia iberica*, 217  
*Rubia tinctorum*, 217  
*Rubus caesius*, 218  
*Rubus idaeus*, 220  
*Rubus psilophyllus*, 218  
*Rubus turkestanicus*, 218  
*Rumex alpinus* var. *subcalligerus*, 221  
*Rumex confertus*, 221  
*Rumex tianschanicus*, 222  
*Ruta acutifolia*, 130  
*Ruta flexuosa*, 130  
*Ruta perforata*, 130  
*Ruta sieversii*, 130
- S**
- Sabina seravschanica*, 150  
*Sabina vulgaris*, 148, 149  
*Sabina vulgaris* var. *jarkendensis*, 149  
*Salvia asperata*, 225  
*Salvia deserta*, 223  
*Salvia jailicola*, 223  
*Salvia moldavica*, 223  
*Salvia nemorosa*, 223  
*Salvia pamirica*, 225  
*Salvia sclarea*, 223, 225  
*Sanguisorba glandulosa*, 226  
*Sanguisorba officinalis*, 226  
*Saponaria segetalis*, 253  
*Saponaria vaccaria*, 253  
*Scabiosa songarica*, 7, 227  
*Scorodosma foetidum*, 113  
*Sedum kirilowii*, 211  
*Sedum longicaule*, 211  
*Sedum macrolepis*, 211  
*Sedum robustum*, 211  
*Selinum conium*, 75  
*Seriphidium leucodes*, 44  
*Serratula alata*, 228  
*Serratula dissecta* var. *asperula*, 228  
*Serratula sogdiana*, 228  
*Serratula trautvetteriana*, 228  
*Seseli macrophyllum*, 168  
*Silybum marianum*, 230  
*Sisymbrium sophia*, 92  
*Sisymbrium tenuissimum*, 92  
*Sium conium*, 75  
*Sophia lobelii*, 92  
*Sophora alopecuroides*, 203  
*Sophora lupinoides*, 242  
*Sophora pachycarpa*, 260  
*Sorbus tianschanica*, 231  
*Sphaerophysa salsula*, 232  
*Spinachia tetrandra*, 233  
*Spinacia turkestanica*, 233

*Stachys betoniciflora*, 57  
*Stachys betonicifolia*, 57  
*Stachys foliosa*, 57  
*Stramonium spinosum*, 87

**T**

*Tanacetum boreale*, 235  
*Tanacetum crispum*, 235  
*Tanacetum umbellatum*, 235  
*Tanacetum vulgare*, 235  
*Taraxacum dens-leonis*, 236  
*Taraxacum officinale*, 236  
*Taraxacum retroflexum*, 236  
*Taraxacum sylvanicum*, 236  
*Thalictrum foetidum*, 12, 237  
*Thalictrum isopyroides*, 238  
*Thalictrum minus*, 237, 240  
*Thalictrum minus* var. *foetidum*, 237  
*Thermopsis alterniflora*, 241  
*Thermopsis dahurica*, 242  
*Thermopsis glabra*, 242  
*Thermopsis kaxgarica*, 243  
*Thermopsis lanceolata*, 242, 243  
*Thermopsis lanceolata* ssp. *turkestanica*, 243  
*Thermopsis lupinoides*, 242  
*Thermopsis rigida*, 241  
*Thermopsis sibirica*, 242  
*Thermopsis turkestanica*, 243  
*Thlapsi bursa-pastoris*, 65  
*Thymus amictus*, 245  
*Thymus latifolius*, 245  
*Thymus marschallianus*, 245  
*Thymus pannonicus*, 245  
*Thymus pannonicus* ssp. *marschallianus*, 245  
*Thymus platyphyllus*, 245  
*Thymus pseudopannonicus*, 245  
*Thymus stepposus*, 245  
*Tithymalus graminifolius* ssp. *jaxarticus*, 110  
*Tithymalus rapulum*, 112  
*Tragopyrum spinosum*, 53  
*Tribulus bicornutus*, 246  
*Tribulus terrestris*, 246  
*Trichodesma incanum*, 247  
*Trifolium officinale*, 170  
*Trifolium pratense*, 248  
*Trifolium ucrainicum*, 248  
*Trochocephalus songaricus*, 227  
*Tussilago farfara*, 250

**U**

*Ungernia victoris*, 251  
*Urtica dioica*, 252

**V**

*Vaccaria hispanica*, 253  
*Vaccaria parviflora*, 253  
*Vaccaria pyramidata*, 253  
*Vaccaria segetalis*, 253  
*Vaccaria vulgaris*, 253  
*Valeriana baltica*, 255  
*Valeriana exaltata*, 255  
*Valeriana officinalis*, 255  
*Valeriana palustris*, 255

*Veratrum album* ssp. *lobelianum*, 256  
*Veratrum album* ssp. *virescens*, 256  
*Veratrum album* var. *lobelianum*, 256  
*Veratrum album* var. *virescens*, 256  
*Veratrum lobelianum*, 256  
*Verbascum khorassanicum*, 257  
*Verbascum lychnitis*, 257  
*Verbascum polystachyum*, 257  
*Verbascum songaricum*, 257  
*Verbascum thapsus*, 257, 258  
*Vexibia alopecuroides*, 203  
*Vexibia pachycarpa*, 260  
*Vicia cracca*, 261  
*Vicia hiteropus*, 261  
*Vicia lilacina*, 261  
*Vicia macrophylla*, 261  
*Vinca erecta*, 262  
*Viola pontica*, 263  
*Viola suavis*, 263  
*Viticella orientalis*, 72

**W**

*Wahlenbergia clematidea*, 74

**X**

*Xanthium americanum*, 265  
*Xanthium cavanillesii*, 265  
*Xanthium chasei*, 265  
*Xanthium chinense*, 265  
*Xanthium curvescens*, 265  
*Xanthium echinatum*, 265  
*Xanthium echinellum*, 265  
*Xanthium globosum*, 265  
*Xanthium inflexum*, 265  
*Xanthium italicum*, 265  
*Xanthium natalense*, 265  
*Xanthium orientale*, 265  
*Xanthium oviforme*, 265  
*Xanthium pennsylvanicum*, 265  
*Xanthium pungens*, 265  
*Xanthium speciosum*, 265  
*Xanthium strumarium*, 265  
*Xanthium varians*, 265  
*Xanthium wootonii*, 265

**Z**

*Ziziphora afghanica*, 267  
*Ziziphora borzhomica*, 267  
*Ziziphora brevicalyx*, 267  
*Ziziphora bungeana*, 266, 267  
*Ziziphora clinopodioides*, 266, 267  
*Ziziphora clinopodioides* ssp. *afghanica*, 267  
*Ziziphora clinopodioides* ssp. *bungeana*, 266, 267  
*Ziziphora denticulata*, 267  
*Ziziphora dzhavakhishvili*, 267  
*Ziziphora pedicellata*, 268  
*Ziziphora tenuior*, 270  
*Ziziphora turcomaica*, 267  
*Ziziphus jujuba*, 7, 271  
*Ziziphus sativa*, 271  
*Ziziphus vulgaris*, 271  
*Zygophyllum fabago* var. *oxianum*, 272  
*Zygophyllum oxianum*, 272